repaing flood damage

phone patches
ICOM introduces the IC-R7000 advanced technology 25-2000MHz* continuous coverage communications receiver. With 99 owner programmable memories, the IC-R7000 covers low band, aircraft, marine, business, FM broadcast, amateur radio, emergency services, government and television bands.

Keyboard Entry. For simplified operation and quick tuning, the IC-R7000 features direct keyboard entry. Precise frequencies can be selected by pushing the digit keys in sequence of the frequency or by turning the main tuning knob.

99 Memories. The IC-R7000 has 99 memories available to store your favorite frequencies, including the operating mode. Memory channels may be called up by simply pressing the Memory switch, then rotating the memory channel knob, or by direct keyboard entry.

Scanning. A sophisticated scanning system provides instant access to most used frequencies. By depressing the Auto-M switch, the IC-R7000 automatically memorizes frequencies in use while the unit is in the scan mode. This allows you to recall frequencies that were in use.

Other Outstanding Features:
- FM wide/FM narrow/AM/upper and lower SSB modes
- Six tuning speeds: 0.1, 1.0, 5, 10, 12.5 or 25KHz
- Dual color fluorescent display with memory channel readout and dimmer switch
- Compact Size: 4-3/8"H x 11¾"W x 10¾"D
- Dial lock, noise blanker, combined S-meter and center meter
- Optional RC-12 infrared remote controller
- Optional voice synthesizer. When recording, the voice synthesizer automatically announces the scanned signal frequency.

*Specifications guaranteed from 25-1300MHz. No additional module required for coverage to approximately 2.0GHz.

See the IC-R7000 receiver at your local authorized ICOM dealer. Also available is the IC-R71A 0.1-30MHz general coverage receiver.

ALL THIS AT A PRICE YOU'LL APPRECIATE.
What To Look For In A Phone Patch

The best way to decide what patch is right for you is to first decide what a patch should do. A patch should:

1. Give complete control to the mobile, allowing full break-in operation.
2. Not interfere with the normal operation of your base station. It should not require you to connect and disconnect cables or flip switches every time you wish to use your radio as a normal base station.
3. Not depend on volume or squelch settings of your radio. It should work the same regardless of what you do with these controls.
4. You should be able to hear your base station speaker with the patch installed. Remember, you have a base station because there are mobiles. ONE OF THEM MIGHT NEED HELP.
5. The patch should have standard features at no extra cost. These should include programmable toll restrict (dip switches), tone or rotary dialing, programmable patch and activity timers, and front panel indicators of channel and patch status.

SMART PATCH is all you need to turn your base station into a personal autopatch. SMART PATCH uses the only operating system that gives the mobile complete control. Full break-in capability allows the mobile user to actually interrupt the telephone party. SMART PATCH does not interfere with the normal use of your base station. SMART PATCH works well with any FM transceiver and provides switch selectable tone or rotary dialing, toll restrict, programmable control codes, CW ID and much more.

To Take CONTROL with Smart Patch — Call 800-327-9956 Ext. 101 today.

Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc.
P.O. Box 2930, Winter Park, Florida 32790
Telephone: (305) 645-0474 Or call toll-free (800)327-9956

How To Use SMART PATCH

Placing a call is simple. Send your access code from your mobile (example: 73). This brings up the Patch and you will hear dial-tone transmitted from your base station. Since SMART PATCH is checking about once per second to see if you want to dial, all you have to do is key your transmitter, then dial the phone number. You will now hear the phone ring and someone answer. Since the enhanced control system of SMART PATCH is constantly checking to see if you wish to talk, you need to simply key your transmitter and then talk. That's right, you simply key your transmitter to interrupt the phone line. The base station automatically stops transmitting after you key your mic. SMART PATCH does not require any special tone equipment to control your base station. It samples very high frequency noise present at your receivers discriminator to determine if a mobile is present. No words or syllables are ever lost.

SMART PATCH Is All You Need To Automatically Patch Your Base Station To Your Phone Line.

Use SMART PATCH for:
1. Mobile (or remote base) to phone line via Simplex base. (see fig 1)
2. Mobile to Mobile via interconnected base stations for extended range. (see fig. 2)
3. Telephone line to mobile (or remote base).
4. SMART PATCH uses SIMPLEX BASE STATION EQUIPMENT. Use your ordinary base station. SMART PATCH does this without interfering with the normal use of your radio.

WARRANTY?
YES, 180 days of warranty protection. You simply can’t go wrong.
An FCC type accepted coupler is available for SMART PATCH.
Kenwood's TR-2600A and TR-3600A feature DCS (Digital Code Squelch), a new signalling concept developed by Kenwood. DCS allows each station to have its own "private call" code or to respond to a "group call" or "common call" code. There are 100,000 different DCS combinations possible.

The Kenwood TR-2600A and the TR-3600A pack "big rig" features into the palm of your hand. It's really a "handy handful"!

Optional accessories:
- TU-35B built-in programmable sub-tone encoder
- TB-2530 2-in 25 W RF power amp.
- ST-2 base stand/charger
- MS-1 mobile stand/charger
- PB-26 Ni-Cd battery
- DC-26 DC-DC converter
- HMC-1 headset with VOX
- SMC-30 speaker microphone
- LH-3 deluxe leather case
- SC-9 soft case with belt hook
- BT-3 AA manganese/alkaline battery case
- EB-3 external C manganese/alkaline battery case
- RA-3 2-m telescoping antenna
- RA-5 2-m/70-cm telescoping antenna
- AX-2 shoulder strap w/ant. base
- CD-10 call sign display
- BH-2A belt hook

More TR-2600A and TR-3600A information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.
October 1985

Volume 18, number 10

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
Publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
Editor-in-Chief

Dorothy Rosa, KAI1BO
Assistant Editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W5JUW
Alfred Wilson, W6DF
Associate Editors

Susan Shorrock
Editorial Production

Editorial Review Board

Peter Baranc, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrike, K2B1
Michael Gruchalla, P E
Rod Lewis, WE5ES
Mason Logan, KA4MT
Ed Wehrhold, W2QON

Publishing Staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
Assistant Publisher

Rally Dennis, KAI1JWF
Director of Advertising Sales

Donny Sargent, KAI1JK
Advertising Production Manager

Susan Shorrock
Circulation Manager

Therese Bourgault
Production Manager

Anne Fleming
(800) 727-3659, Ext. 4700

Ham Radio Magazine is published monthly by Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-787-1441

Subscription Rates

United States:
One year: $19.95; two years: $37.90; three years: $55.95
Canada and other countries: U.S. funds:
One year: $22.35; two years: $44.70; three years: $67.05
Europe: $22.35; two years: $44.70; three years: $67.05
All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds. Use international postal money order or check drawn on U.S. Bank.

International Subscription Agents:

Minkoff Communications, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order Publication Number: 576

Cassette Tapes of Selected Articles from Ham Radio are available to noncommercial and physically handicapped
recipients from Recyc-I-Pac-a-Cards, 915 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1985 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered as U. S. Patent Office.
Second Class Postage Paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-1969

Send Change of Address to Ham Radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498

Contents

15 Computer-aided audio filter design
Dana F. Geiger, KE2J

25 The Fox Box — a direction finding tool
Peter Bertini, K1ZJH

34 Building and using phone patches
Julian Macassey, N6ARE

41 Passive audio filter design
Part 2: High-pass and bandpass filters
Stefan Niewiadomska

54 Build a fail-safe digital clock
Mal Crawford, K1MC

67 Add general coverage
to Yaesu’s latest receiver
Ernie Guerri, W6MGI

75 Ham radio techniques
Bill Orr, W6SAI

83 VHF/UHF world
Joe Reisert, W1JR

95 Practically speaking:
repairing flood damage
Joe Carr, K4IPV

99 PTFE VHF antenna insulators
George Chaney, W5JTL

113 A portable 2-meter beam
John Eighmy, KB5QJ

142 The Guerri Report
Ernie Guerri, W6MGI

140 Advertisers Index
9 Comments
105 DX Forecaster
138 Flea Market
130 Ham Mart
Dear Richie . . . Except for the name, the song's the same. I remember spending many an evening with my family, watching Perry Como on the Dumont. Towards the end of the program, mailmen would mysteriously appear, dump several large sacks of letters on the floor, and then disappear again, leaving Perry Como alone with those thousands of letters.

Sometimes at *ham radio* I feel that I'm in Mr. Como's situation. Every day we receive short letters and long letters from readers, asking or telling about simple subjects, easily grasped, and more complex subjects that send me to the quietude of my library. Club newsletters, new product announcements, DX news, and other written communications add to the pile.

Mind you, I'm not complaining. Quite honestly, I love to receive mail. As I'm sure I've mentioned many a time, reading material is like food to me — nay, like the breath of life itself. However (sorry, no "buts"), I've found that there *is* a limit to the number of hours in a day (it took me forty years to figure this out) . . . and though one should, in the name of efficiency, "prioritize," I must confess to a particular weakness: I believe that if someone's taken the time to write to the editor of *ham radio*, I want to take the time and care to respond. The reply might be shorter than you might like it to be — and it may take a long time in coming — but come it will.

There are a few things you can do to help make sure that you'll get an answer in a timely manner when you write. Here are a few suggestions:

DOUBLE SPACE your letter, regardless of whether you type, print, or knock it out on your word processor. Doing this makes your letter much easier to read and leaves room for me to scribble notes in between your lines.

Limit your comments to a SINGLE SUBJECT. Send as many letters as you like, but limit each one to one topic only. Sometimes several readers will comment on the same thing — for example, an error in a formula (although, of course, we rarely make mistakes). I can research your question and get an answer to you more expeditiously this way. (The DXers among you will appreciate this. When you've worked that rare one on several bands, don't you send separate cards for each one to make it easier on the QSL manager or the poor guy filling out those thousands of cards?)

Keep the LENGTH of your letter to a maximum of 400 words if you can. I understand that this may be difficult in some cases, but try. Make a game out of getting to the point quickly. (Now if only I could learn to do that!)

Clearly indicate if you'd like us not to PUBLISH your letter. I can't guarantee that we'll print your letter (if that's what you'd like), but I promise that if you say "do not print," your letter will not be printed. (If that's the case, please feel free to broach any subject. I don't embarrass easily.) One fine point: unless you tell us that you don't want your letter published, we'll assume we have your permission to publish it.

Don't be afraid that what you have to say may not be important, or that your letter might be too short (Grace à Dieu!). I started this editorial with very little to say, and look at it now.

Remember, that if nothing else, *ham radio* is a conduit of your thoughts and interests. Its content is gathered and published to meet your needs. The more readers we hear from the more accurate our understanding of your interests will be.

To the hardy few who've read this far, please write. And be patient. A response from this office will come.

Rich Rosen, K2RR
Editor-in-Chief
MFJ'S MOST ADVANCED RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE HAS FM, AM MODES, LED TUNING ARRAY, RS-232 INTERFACE, VARIABLE SHIFT TUNING, 170/850 Hz TRANSMIT, MARK-SPACE DETECTION.

MFJ RTTY/ASCII/CW software on tape, cables for C-64/VIC-20.

MFJ-1229 Engineering, performance, value and features set MFJ's most advanced RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW computer interface apart from others. FM (limiting) mode gives easy, trouble-free operation. Best for general use, off-shift copy, drifting signals, and moderate signal and QRM levels. Has frequency counter jack. Use as software interface for digital computers. MFJ-1129, $9.95. Has front panel sensitivity control. Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning when switching for inverted RTTY. Speaker jack, 250 VAC loop output. Exar 2206 sine wave generator gives phase continuous AFSK tones. Standard 2125 Hz mark and 2295/2975 Hz space. Microphone inputs. AFSK out, AF SK ground, PTT out and PTT ground. FSK keying for transceivers with FSK input. Has sharp 800 Hz CW filter, plus and minus CW keying and external CW key jack. Kantronics software compatible socket. Exclusive TTL/RS-232 general purpose socket allows interfacing to nearly any personal computer with most appropriate software. Available TTL/RS-232 lines: RTTY demod out, CW demod out (TTL only), CW-IN in, RTTY in, PTT in, key in. All signal lines are buffered and can be inverted using an internal DIP switch. Metal cabinet. Brushed aluminum front. 12x6x6 inches. 18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter. MFJ-1312, $9.95. Plugs between rig and C-64, VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99 and other personal computers. Use MFJ-1108, 1109, AE and other RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW software.

MFJ MULTIFUNCTION TUNING INDICATOR MFJ-1221 $79.95

Greatly improve your RTTY copying capabilities. Add a crosshair LED Tuning Indicator that makes tuning easy, with pin-point accuracy. Add mark and space outputs for scope tuning. Add LEDs that indicate 170, 425, 850 Hz shifts. Great for copying RTTY outside ham bands. Add sharp mark and space filters to improve copy under crowded/weak conditions. 170, 425, 850 Hz shifts. Add Normal/Reverse switch to check for inverted RTTY without retuning. Add output level control to adjust signal into your terminal unit. Add a limiter to even out signal variation for smoother copy. Unit plugs between your tuner and receiver. Mark is 2125 Hz, space is 2295, 2550 or 2975 Hz. Measures 10x6x6 inches and uses 18 VDC or 110 VAC with AC adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95. 24/12 HOUR CLOCK/ID TIMER Switch to 24 hour UTC or 12 hour format! Battery backup. 10 timer alerts every 9 minutes after reset. Red 6 in. LEDs. Synchronized to WWW. Alarm, Snooze function, PM, alarm on/off indicators. Gray/Black cabinet. 110 VAC, 60 Hz. MFJ-106 $19.95

MFJ 24 HOUR LCD CLOCKS $19.95 MFJ-108 $9.95 MFJ-107

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT—NO OBLIGATION IF NOT DELIGHTED. RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING):
- One year unconditional guarantee. Made in USA.
- Add $4.00 each shipping/handling.
- Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE
800-647-1800. Call 601-323-5869 in Mississippi and outside continental USA, Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV

MFJ PORTABLE ANTENNA MFJ-108

MFJ's Portable Antenna lets you operate 40, 30, 20, 15, 10 meters from apartments, motels, camp sites, vacation spots, nearly any electrically clear location where space for a full-size antenna is a problem. A telescoping whip (extends to 54 in.) is mounted on self-standing 5x8x2x2 inch Phenolic case. Built-in antenna tuner, 50 feet RG-58 coax. Complete multi-band portable antenna system that you can use nearly anywhere. Up to 300 watts PEP. MFJ-1061 $79.95

MFJ RTTY/ASCII/CW software on tape, cables for C-64/VIC-20.

MFJ-1229 Engineering, performance, value and features set MFJ's most advanced RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW computer interface apart from others. FM (limiting) mode gives easy, trouble-free operation. Best for general use, off-shift copy, drifting signals, and moderate signal and QRM levels. Has frequency counter jack. Use as software interface for digital computers. MFJ-1129, $9.95. Has front panel sensitivity control. Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning when switching for inverted RTTY. Speaker jack, 250 VAC loop output. Exar 2206 sine wave generator gives phase continuous AFSK tones. Standard 2125 Hz mark and 2295/2975 Hz space. Microphone inputs. AFSK out, AF SK ground, PTT out and PTT ground. FSK keying for transceivers with FSK input. Has sharp 800 Hz CW filter, plus and minus CW keying and external CW key jack. Kantronics software compatible socket. Exclusive TTL/RS-232 general purpose socket allows interfacing to nearly any personal computer with most appropriate software. Available TTL/RS-232 lines: RTTY demod out, CW demod out (TTL only), CW-IN in, RTTY in, PTT in, key in. All signal lines are buffered and can be inverted using an internal DIP switch. Metal cabinet. Brushed aluminum front. 12x6x6 inches. 18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter. MFJ-1312, $9.95. Plugs between rig and C-64, VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99 and other personal computers. Use MFJ-1108, 1109, AE and other RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW software.

MFJ MULTIFUNCTION TUNING INDICATOR MFJ-1221 $79.95

Greatly improve your RTTY copying capabilities. Add a crosshair LED Tuning Indicator that makes tuning easy, with pin-point accuracy. Add mark and space outputs for scope tuning. Add LEDs that indicate 170, 425, 850 Hz shifts. Great for copying RTTY outside ham bands. Add sharp mark and space filters to improve copy under crowded/weak conditions. 170, 425, 850 Hz shifts. Add Normal/Reverse switch to check for inverted RTTY without retuning. Add output level control to adjust signal into your terminal unit. Add a limiter to even out signal variation for smoother copy. Unit plugs between your tuner and receiver. Mark is 2125 Hz, space is 2295, 2550 or 2975 Hz. Measures 10x6x6 inches and uses 18 VDC or 110 VAC with AC adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95. 24/12 HOUR CLOCK/ID TIMER Switch to 24 hour UTC or 12 hour format! Battery backup. 10 timer alerts every 9 minutes after reset. Red 6 in. LEDs. Synchronized to WWW. Alarm, Snooze function, PM, alarm on/off indicators. Gray/Black cabinet. 110 VAC, 60 Hz. MFJ-106 $19.95

MFJ 24 HOUR LCD CLOCKS $19.95 MFJ-108 $9.95 MFJ-107

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT—NO OBLIGATION IF NOT DELIGHTED. RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING):
- One year unconditional guarantee. Made in USA.
- Add $4.00 each shipping/handling.
- Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE
800-647-1800. Call 601-323-5869 in Mississippi and outside continental USA, Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV

MFJ PORTABLE ANTENNA MFJ-108

MFJ's Portable Antenna lets you operate 40, 30, 20, 15, 10 meters from apartments, motels, camp sites, vacation spots, nearly any electrically clear location where space for a full-size antenna is a problem. A telescoping whip (extends to 54 in.) is mounted on self-standing 5x8x2x2 inch Phenolic case. Built-in antenna tuner, 50 feet RG-58 coax. Complete multi-band portable antenna system that you can use nearly anywhere. Up to 300 watts PEP. MFJ-1061 $79.95
KERNWOOD

HAND-HELD

TR-2600A Deserves its well-earned reputation as the leading HT
TH-21AT/41AT
2 WATTS
Only 2 4”W, 4.72”H, 11”D
Outstanding performers in an ideal package size

CALL FOR PRICE

TOLL-FREE PHONE
INCLUDING ALASKA AND HAWAII

US TOWER CORPORATION
Formerly Indiana Tower Co

MA-40 40’ TUBULAR H.D. MAST
Regular $745
SALE $549
MA-550 55’ TUBULAR H.D. MAST
Regular $1245
SALE $899
Why You Should Buy:
1. Will handle 10 Sq. Ft.
2. Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look
3. In stock for quick delivery
4. Other models at great prices

CALL FOR YOUR SPECIAL PRICE

ICOM IC-27A
SUPER-COMPACT
2 METER MOBILE

IC-27A, 220MHz SAVE!
IC-47A, 70CM
FALL SPECIAL - LOW, LOW PRICE

IC-271H
2 METERS • 100 WATTS • ALL MODE

IC-471H
430-450 MHZ • 75 WATTS • ALL MODE

FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS, U.P.S. SURFACE

THI-EX SALE!
W-51 SALE $899
LM-354 SALE $1599
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ONLY A LIMITED QUANTITY AT THIS PRICE.

THE VERY BEST DEAL ON EVERY COUNT!

YAESU

FT-757GX

FT-2700H
NEW!
2M/70CM TRANSCEIVER

FT-726R

FT-209RH
CALL FOR GREAT PRICES

KENWOOD TS-940S
TOP-OF-THE-LINE HF TRANSCEIVER
PAY REGULAR PRICE $1799.95
RECEIVE FREE
AT-940 $199 Value
ANTENNA TUNER
MC-60A $79.95 Value
MICROPHONE

Free UPS Surface
THE COMPLETE RESOURCE FOR YOUR HAM RADIO NEEDS.

ICOM IC-R71A
SUPERIOR GRADE
GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER
Regular $799
SALE! $629.95

ICOM IC-735
THE LATEST IN ICOM'S LONG LINE OF HF TRANSCEIVERS
CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

TOLL-FREE PHONE
INCLUDING ALASKA AND HAWAII

ICOM HAND-HELD

IC-02AT
IC-2AT
IC-4AT
IC-3AT

220 MHz's BEST BUY!
REGULAR $449
SALE! $299.95
LIMITED QUANTITIES
THIS PRICE.

ICOM IC-37A
COVERS BOTH 2 METERS
and 70CM
AT GREAT LOW
SUMMER PRICES
FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS, U.P.S. SURFACE

6 STORE BUYING POWER!

800-854-6046
FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS, U.P.S. SURFACE

THE TOLL FREE NUMBER IS NOT IN EFFECT IN THE STATES OF CALIF AND ARIZONA
CALIF AND ARIZONA CUSTOMERS CALL OR VISIT NEAREST STORE
PHONE HOURS: 9:30 AM TO 5:30 PM PACIFIC TIME.
STORE HOURS: 10 AM TO 5:30 PM Mon. through Sat.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma,
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040,
Between Disneyland & Knotts Berry Farm.

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
990 Howard Ave.,
(415) 342-5757,
5 miles south on 101 from San Fran. Airport.

OAKLAND, CA 94609
2811 Telegraph Ave.,
(415) 451-5757,
Highway 24 Downtown, Left 27th off-ramp.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Road,
(602) 242-3515,
East of Highway 17.

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Road,
(619) 560-4900,
Highway 163 and Clairemont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91401
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.,
(818) 988-2212
San Diego Freeway at Victory Boulevard.

PERSONALIZED SERVICE
RIC BERNIER, OWNER
JIM RAYFORT, MGR.
RICK JACOBI, TECH.
DENNIS, GEORGE, MIKE, PIRRO,
FRANK RODRIGUEZ, RICHARD,
AND OTHER NICE GUYS TO SERVE YOU.
The best DMM in its class just got better.

The Fluke 80TK.
One innovation leads to another.

First there was the 70 Series, which set a new standard for low-cost, high-performance, Fluke-quality multimeters.

And now, another first. The Fluke 80TK K-type Thermocouple Converter. A temperature measurement device that adds instant temperature measurement capabilities to the 70 Series DMMs.

Or any DMM, for that matter.

Feature for feature, the versatile 80TK is the most affordable unit of its kind. For quick comparison readings, it can measure °C or °F at the flick of a switch. It includes a built-in battery test. And the availability of 3 Fluke probes give you the flexibility to measure any form of temperature, from freezer to furnace, with just one base unit.

No other thermocouple converter we know of offers DMM users so much for so little. Just $59, including a general-purpose bead probe.

So even if you don’t own a Fluke 70 Series multimeter, the 80TK will help the DMM you’re now using measure up when things get hot. Or cold.

For your nearest distributor, call toll-free 1-800-227-3800, ext. 229, day or night. Outside the U.S., call 1-402-496-1350, ext. 229.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.
all the VHF spectrum — but are instead just living on 2 meters.

It would be nice if the ARRL would make holding at least one Novice class per year a requirement of affiliated clubs (forgiving schools — it’s tough enough for those). Maybe also have a minimum passing rate of, say, 30 percent or three new Novices per year. Something like that, anyway. They want growth — this will help.

William E. Newkirk, WB91VR
Melbourne, Florida

more Novice privileges

Dear HR:

Back when the original Novice license was created, it included phone privileges on the high end of 2 meters. This was dropped because the new Novices were talking their 1-year, non-renewable tickets away. Now that the Novice ticket is a 10-year, renewable affair, maybe some thought should be given to letting the Novices back on 2 meters. . . Interference the Novices may cause is easier to track down on 2 and does not propagate over the entire planet. Loading 2 meters with Novices might even force the development of modern commercial repeater techniques to increase the capacity of the voice repeater systems as well as development of the other VHF bands. . .

The new license would allow Novices the same operating privileges as the Technicians, so they could operate packet, RTTY, CW, SSB, FM, or anything else that strikes their fancy and is legal.

This new Novice license would mean that Novices could work on public service and disaster communications while their interest is high (as was yours when you first got your license, remember?) and they’re motivated to get involved. And they could also work on HF when they wanted to. The Techs will scream since many really aren’t living up to the purpose of their license — the development of

can anyone help?

Dear HR:

I am 31 years old, a General Class ham, and handicapped with multiple sclerosis. I am unable to work, so my wife supports us and our two little girls, ages 6 and 8. On our very limited income the purchase of new or used equipment is impossible.

Maybe there is someone in your readership who has some equipment they haven’t used in a while, but is still in working condition, that they would be willing to donate. I need a good transceiver (solid-state or tube) or transmitter and receiver, power supply, and VHF/UHF radios, and any station accessories, such as microphone, watt/ SWR meter, etc.

I can assure you that any equipment anyone donates will be put to good use and appreciated very much. Thank you for your time and effort on my behalf. God Bless you.

John T. Statham, N5HTQ
1506 Sheila Drive
McComb, Mississippi 39648
(601) 684-9558

service note

Although R.L. Drake no longer manufactures Amateur Radio products, service is still available. We’re at 540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342 (513 866-3211).

William A. Frost, WD8DFP
Service Manager
R.L. Drake Company

Your AEA PKT-1 Allows You To:

* Communicate at computer speed and with no errors on HF, VHF, UHF and OSCAR . . . through QRM and QRN, and direct or via digipeater links . . . and leave a message, even when the person you want to talk with is not there.

You Can Talk With:
Club stations
Nets
Bulletin Boards
Mail boxes
2,000 stations now, and more every day

On 10.147 MHz; 14.103 MHz; 145.832 MHz; 145.01 MHz; OSCAR 10; and other bands and frequencies.

All you need is your home station, a computer, some communications software, and an AEA PKT-1 Packet Controller.

Call or visit your AEA dealer, or write for a complete information package TODAY. You can find out about PACKET by reading WB7GXD’s tutorial articles in the September and October 1983, and January 1984 issues of 73 For Radio Amateurs.

AEA P.O. Box C-2160
LYNNWOOD, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
TELEX: 152571
AEA INTEL

Brings You The BREAKTHROUGH

AEA PACKET BREAKTHROUGH

October 1985
33 CM HAS BECOME THE NEWEST U.S. AMATEUR BAND, open for use 0001Z September 28, 1985, about the time you read this. All modes, for Technician class and above, are permitted in the 902-928 MHz slot, though Amateurs may not interfere with other band users (principally Industrial, Scientific, and Medical). Due to government needs, the band is not available in Colorado, Wyoming, or within the White Sands (NM) Missile Range; 33 cm Amateur stations within 150 miles of the Range borders are also limited to 150 watts PEP. For First Extenuation Use of 33 cm Is Likely To Be On FM, using 903-905 MHz rigs developed for use by the Japanese Personal Radio Service. A few are already in the U.S., and quite a few are believed to be in inventory in Japan since the number of Japanese users has not met the makers' expectations. W9JUV checked out a pair late last year on an FCC experimental license, and the Amateurs who had a chance to operate with them found their sophisticated selective calling and other features fascinating though absorption by foliage severely restricted their ground-level range. Unfortunately their frequency scheme conflicts with that developed by ARRL's VUAC, which places weak signal, beacon, linear translator and digital users in the 903-905 MHz portion of the new band and FM simplex at 906-907 MHz.

On November 7-21 in celebration of the 50th anniversary, a CatsEye event is being planned at the U.S.-Canadian border. This provides a buffer zone for Canadian 420-430 MHz Land-Mobile activity, by a 1982 U.S.-Canadian agreement.

A NATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF VOLUNTEER EXAMINER COORDINATORS was probably the most significant result of the FCC's VEC meeting in Gettysburg August 9. 15 VECs, essentially all of the most active, were represented at the all-day session in which the FCC, for all intents and purposes, delegated the administration of the Amateur Division to the various VECs. Though the FCC's Day-Long Meeting Was Itself Rated "Highly Successful" by all parties, it was at an informal post-session rehash Friday night that the seeds were planted for the national VEC group. Tentatively named the "Coalition of Amateur Radio Examiners" (CARE), the new group is considering such things as mutual accreditation of each other's Volunteer Examiners, developing a common examination pool with cooperative printing and stock-piling, and cooperation in scheduling of exams. Membership in CARE will be open to any FCC-credited VEC and to any individual Volunteer Examiner even if the VE's VEC is not a CARE member. Development Of The CARE Organization Is Continuing Rapidly; W9JUG at DeVry can provide additional information for those interested. A national VEC net, to discuss the VEC program in general and CARE in particular, now meets Sundays on 14173 KHz at 1700Z.

EXTENSIVE AMATEUR OPERATION FROM SPACE IS PLANNED for the Space Shuttle's Flight 61A, scheduled for liftoff October 16. The European crew includes Amateurs PE1LFO, DB2KM, and DL6CF, who'll operate on both 2 meters and 70 cm with antennas mounted on the Shuttle's surface instead of using the makeshift window antenna of previous flights. Operation On The 10 Or 15 Meter Bands Is Also Being Considered, to provide new and useful information on HF propagation through the ionosphere. At press time it appears these operators will be permitted much more on-the-air time than any previous astronauts.

A U.S.-JAPANESE RECIPROCAL LICENSING AGREEMENT HAS BEEN SIGNED, according to the August 9 Issue of Japan Times. Under U.S. reciprocal licensing rules, Japanese "no-code" license holders will have substantially the privileges here as they have in Japan—above 30 MHz. Japanese will not be the first "no-coders" to operate in the U.S., however, as a number of the other 65 countries with whom we have such agreements also have a no-code license. Since the Amateur population of Japan is so large, with so many holding a no-code license, a noticeable influx of Japanese reciprocal license holders can be expected. G8LAA Through 8N1XZS Is The CALLSIGN Block Reserved For U.S. Amateurs Licensed In Japan. The new agreement, the result of extended negotiation (the U.S. is the first nation to establish a reciprocal agreement with Japan), should become effective in September.

CALIFORNIA'S PROPOSED BILL OUTLINING 800-MHZ SCANNERS has been substantially tempered thanks to the efforts of attorney N6AZU and others. California Senate Bill 1431 still prohibits the "malicious" use of 800 MHz equipment designed specifically to eavesdrop on cellular radio, but includes exemptions for Amateurs and scanner buffs.

A Similar Threat Has Appeared On The National Scene, however, as a "discussion draft" of a U.S. House of Representatives bill that would broadly extend present restrictions against wiretapping to all forms of electronic communications. Telephone Company Concern Over Privacy Of Cellular Communications is believed to have spawned this new bill, tentatively titled the "Electronic Surveillance Act of 1985," as was the case with the California legislation.

USE OF 432 MHz AS A RELAY FREQUENCY FOR COMMERCIAL TV VIDEO has been requested in a request for waiver filed with the FCC by a Lake Havasu (AZ) low-power TV station owner. Comments on the TV station owner's request (which he claims has local Amateur support) are due October 10; Replies are due October 28. Refer to PRB-2; include four copies plus original.

JORDANIAN AMATEURS WILL USE THE JY50 PREFIX November 7-21 in celebration of the 50th birthday of King Hussein, JY1. Extensive activity on 160 through 10 meters, plus OSCAR, is promised, with five JY50 QSO (10 in Europe) good for a special award.
THE INTELLIGENT SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEM
WHERE ALL THE SATELLITES ARE

Up to 36 satellite locations can be programmed for instant recall. The antenna controller is integrated into the satellite receiver. The hand-held remote control activates a 3-speed actuator action which precisely locates the satellite and fine tunes the antenna position for maximum signal reception.

WHERE ALL THE CHANNELS ARE

Every channel on every satellite is individually factory programmed prior to delivery. All audio and video information is ready for recall automatically. As new channels are added they can be added to the program. The 9900 is ready to receive individual channel selection information for up to 864 separate selections.

ALL ABOUT STEREO HI-FI SOUND

5 audio modes, factory programmed to individual transponders, deliver the right sound system automatically when a channel is selected. Dozens of audio subcarriers can be added to the program for audio only hi-fi enjoyment (including Dolby® Noise Reduction) in addition to television.

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW IS
WHAT SHOW YOU WANT TO WATCH
NOW LUXOR HAS UNIFIED SATELLITE, VIDEO, AUDIO AND COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN A SINGLE INTEGRATED HOME SATELLITE TV SYSTEM

So advanced it's as easy to operate as an ordinary TV

The front panel LED display tells you what satellite you're on, what channel you're watching, what sound system you're receiving and a signal bar graph indicates signal strength. All functions are controlled from the hand-held wireless remote.

The sky is alive with the sound of music

Luxor loudspeakers bring new life to TV audio, mono or stereo, and much more. Satellite audio sub-carriers broadcast a wide range of music for audio only. These optional high quality 6-speaker sets (3 per side) are available in passive or active models with sound power up to 40 W per channel. They are specially magnetic shielded for close location to your TV set.

Simple, clear and color-coded

The Luxor hand-held remote is clearly organized to make life easy. Distinctive color sections present satellite and channel selection functions, tuning functions and switching functions. For most viewing however, video and audio delivery will be automatic. When a channel is selected, the exclusive Luxor Micro-Step Tuning System (LMS) automatically seeks out the right signal within that channel's frequency. The receiver automatically compensates for any form of frequency drift due to climate or transponder variances.

An internal TI filter can be assigned to individual channels to minimize terrestrial interference.

And a discrete parental lock-out can eliminate one or more individual channels on a single satellite, as desired.

That's it. Advanced Luxor technology has produced a system so simple to operate, yet complete enough to satisfy the most fanatical videoophile and audiophile. For the technician, the Luxor 9900 even has its own diagnostic system built-in and ready at the touch of a button.

The perfect companion

The Luxor Model 9995 Block Satellite Receiver is designed and built to function as an add-on receiver to Luxor 9900 multiple TV's installations. This low cost manually operated receiver offers independent channel selection for TV's located throughout the house. The 9995 can also be used as a stand-alone receiver for both C-Band and Ku-Band reception.
LUXOR HAS ADVANCED THE STATE-OF-THE-ART TO THE POINT OF ELEGANT SIMPLICITY FOR THE CONSUMER AND THE TECHNICIAN

Each electronic innovation is incorporated to aid ease of operation, assure high performance reliability, and maintain outstanding quality of both picture and sound.

9900 Block Receiver

**Control Functions**
- Integrated satellite receiver and antenna controller.
- C-band (4 GHz) and Ku-band (12 GHz) capable.
- Remote control switchable.
- Satellite direct access.
- Transponder direct access.
- Built-in A/B switch.
- "Normal" button return to factory pre-set values.
- Built-in polarator drive.
- Built-in RF modulator.
- Non-volatile memory unaffected by power outages.
- Remote sensor interface.

**Programs**
- Factory programmed for individual transponders on each satellite.
- Automatic correct audio system factory programmed for each satellite and each transponder.
- Program capacity up to 864 individual selections, audio video matched and fine tuned.
- Self-diagnostic microprocessor.
- LED display of satellite, channel, audio system and signal strength

**Video Functions**
- Luxor Micro-Step™ tuning system (LMS).
- Baseband audio and video output for VCR or monitor.
- Baseband input for other video sources.
- Built-in polarity control.
- Built-in programmable TI filter.
- Raw video (unfiltered, unclamped) for descrambler connection.

**Audio Functions**
- Audio subcarrier frequency read-out.
- Wide/Narrow Bandwidth selection.
- Remote audio volume control.
- Remote stereo balance control.
- Remote Dolby® on/off
- 5 audio modes-2 mono, 2 matrix, and discrete stereo. Automatic multiplex selection.
- Built-in stereo processor.
- Direct loudspeaker drive.

9901 Remote Control

**+ Full-function, color-coded IR wireless remote control.**
**+ Remote ON/OFF.**
**+ Divided into 4 easy-to-read segments: Satellite selection, channel selection, tuning functions, switching functions.**

9904 Actuator Interface

**+ 36V power supply to antenna drive.**
**+ Surge protected.**
**+ Voltage spikes protected.**
**+ Design coordinated with 9900.**
**+ Can be wall-mounted out of sight.**

9905 Block Satellite Receiver

**- Add-on "slave" to 9900 multiple TVs installations.**
**- Can function as a stand-alone block receiver.**
**- C-band and Ku-band reception.**
**- Manually operated channel selection.**
**- Video fine tune. AFC defeat.**
**- Built-in V/H switch.**
**- Built-in antenna switch for satellite or local reception.**
**- Preprogrammed audio frequencies 6.2 and 6.8 MHz.**
**- Audio frequency selection 5.0 to 8.0 MHz.**
**- Wide/narrow audio bandwidth selection.**
**- Raw video output (unclamped, unfiltered) for descrambler connection.**
**- External TI filter input.**
**- Skew control.**
**- Polarator One control output.**
**+ Denotes new features available only on 9900 series products.**

Luxor High-Performance Microwave Block Downconverters

Designed and constructed for continuous reliable performance, each Luxor unit is individually inspected and tested against all specification requirements. The Block Downconverter (30 dB gain min.) is used in conjunction with an LNA. The LN9 Block Downconverter (60 dB gain min.) is an LNA and a Block Downconverter in one compact package. Each unit is weather-tight, rust-proof and fully warranted.

Luxor Sales and Technical Services

1-(800) 245-9995

Canada: Evolution Technology (416) 335 4422
Mexico: Klan SA 52 83 789 015

Luxor (North America) Corp.
600 108th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
No adjustments necessary — just build it and it works

Audio filters are a simple, inexpensive way of realizing very high selectivity without any modifications to the transceiver (or receiver). A number of commercial audio filters are available, and many articles provide designs.

But I wanted an audio filter with specific features, including a very well-defined audio passband for CW applications; single-chip design (to minimize wiring); battery operation, with the lowest possible current drain to maximize battery life; and small size, for headphone-only operation. I also wanted to design and build this filter in just a weekend or two, and have fun doing it.

Although the “weekend or two” evolved into about two months of evenings and weekends, the project turned out to be both entertaining and educational.

Because I knew that two-pole bandpass or low-pass filters are very easy to design, I expected the project to be brief. The design equations are, after all, available in many reference books, and I’ve listed them in fig. 1 for convenient reference. Given the desired center frequency, \( Q \), and gain, the correct Rs and Cs are easily calculated, (fig. 1). But a good audio filter requires that a number of two-pole filters be cascaded. So the question arises, what should the center frequency, \( Q \), and gain of each two-pole section be? Should only bandpass sections be used, or should low-pass sections also be included? In other words, it’s easy to design one stage, but it’s not at all clear how to design three or four stages and know what the overall bandpass characteristics will be.

I approached this problem by writing a program for the Apple II + that allows the user to enter four sets of \( Q \), \( H \) (= gain), and \( F0 \) (= center frequency or corner frequency). Each filter may be either a bandpass or low-pass type. The program then evaluates the response of up to four filters over a user-designated band, in 10 Hz increments. The combined response of the four filters is then plotted on the screen using the high resolution graphics mode. This allows a detailed examination of the overall filter bandpass curve before it’s built.

**trial-and-error**

This method, then, is essentially a computer-aided trial-and-error process. Four sets of parameters are selected, and the computer plots the response. If one side of the plot is “sagging,” the gain, \( Q \), or center frequency can be changed and the new response plotted. It isn’t very long before one gets a feel of what’s going to happen when a given parameter is changed.

By trying various combinations of \( Q \), \( H \), and \( F0 \) it takes surprisingly little time to obtain a filter that has a very flat top, and very steep skirts. Typically, it takes about ten tries; each takes less than 5 minutes. This means that a filter can be designed in about an hour. Figure 2 shows the bandpass characteristics of a three-stage design that was done using the above process.

One might ask whether filters synthesized using this technique are the best of all possible filters that can be designed using up to four stages. This question may be addressed by comparing the results obtained using this method with the response of an ideal filter having an absolutely flat passband and infinitely steep skirts. It seems to me that passband flatness of better than 1/4 dB is pointless because you can’t hear it — 1/4 dB is not perceptible to the human ear. For practical purposes, therefore, this filter is as good as the best obtainable as far as passband flatness is concerned.

However, it is possible, and even probable, that better skirts can be achieved using different filter parameters or perhaps four stages instead of only three. It becomes a question of how much time one is willing to put in to achieve the desired improvements.

By Dana F. Geiger, KE2J, 42A Sandy Hollow Road, Port Washington, New York 11050
It's tempting to choose high Qs to improve the skirts. But this presents a potential problem because high Qs cause ringing. The rule of thumb I developed for choosing Q is:

\[ Q = 10 \times F_0 \]

where \( F_0 \) = center frequency in kHz.

Example: At \( F_0 = 500 \) Hz, the maximum Q is 5. \( Q = 10 \times 1/2 \) kHz.

This rule of thumb is derived by calculating that at 40 WPM CW, a dot is about 25 ms long. This implies that the transient response of each stage of the filter should decay within 2 to 3 ms (= 1/10th of 25 ms), ensuring that the CW will not be stretched out by the decay time of the filter stages.

From the equation for a bandpass filter (see reference 1), it is known that the decay time constant is:

\[ \text{decay time constant} = \frac{2 \times Q}{(2 \times \pi \times F_0)} \]  

With the decay time constant selected at about 3 ms, the above rule of thumb follows. This is really a somewhat conservative rule, and serves only as a guide. In the above example, a Q of 10 is still not unreasonable, but a Q of 25 or 50 will create a music synthesizer, not an audio filter.

The 3 dB width of the filter was selected as somewhere between 150 and 200 Hz because it seemed to me that it would be difficult to tune in a signal with a substantially narrower filter bandwidth. A 200 Hz width represents only a very small rotation on the transceiver main tuning dial. Furthermore, there is a limit to how narrow the bandwidth can be made for a given CW speed. 200 Hz seems to be quite effective in practice.

After calculating the values of resistors and capacitors for the filter (using the design equations in fig. 1), it was not surprising that the calculated values were not standard 5 percent parts. However, the closest standard 5 percent values were substituted and the analysis program was then used to recalculate the filter parameters.

This resulted in filter parameters that differed slightly from the originally synthesized values. For example, the initial Q of 10 became 9.9. To be sure that the
Simple construction techniques include point-to-point wiring on perfboard.

Heart of circuit is contained in centrally located 14-pin DIP.

Completed unit measures less than 3 x 5 inches (7.6 x 12.7 cm).

Overall filter characteristics didn’t change substantially; the transfer function was replotted using the program. If significant departures were observed, closer values of resistors were synthesized using parallel combinations of resistor pairs. The replotted bandpass curves, shown in fig. 3, can be compared to the original plots in fig. 2 to demonstrate how the use of practical parts has changed the filter.

**Filter Circuit**

The filter circuit is shown in fig. 4. The nomenclature for the resistors and capacitors follows that in reference 1. The entire circuit draws 1.3 mA from the 9 volt battery, while delivering full volume into 8 ohm headphones.

The performance was measured using a digital voltmeter (true RMS), a digital counter, and a function generator. In fig. 3, the actual response is plotted over the computer generated response.

The nastiest problem was the presence of RFI in the headphones during transmit. W2CXK suggested lining the inside of the plastic box with copper foil. (A metal box is probably best for the enclosure.) It was also necessary to use RF filters at both the input and output to totally eliminate the RFI.
PACKET RADIO . . .
. . . THE FASTEST GROWING PART OF AMATEUR RADIO TODAY

is already providing high speed, error free, communications on many amateur bands for qso's, data transmission, emergency traffic, dx'ing, traffic nets, mailboxes, endless experimentation, and soon... satellite operation.

networks continue to grow, as does the number of hams who enjoy this new and exciting mode. The increasingly popular PACKETERM IPT is contributing to phenomenal growth in amateur packet radio by providing a full function packet terminal in a compact, portable unit...

ALL YOU NEED FOR PACKET OPERATION IS A PACKETERM IPT AND YOUR RIG!

Designed for true portability, the IPT is equally at home in your ham shack or (with its optional carrying case) treking in the country for battery powered hilltopping!

A single cable connects to your transceiver....thats all there is to it!

Use it with your base station, mobile, or with your HT on that hilltop!!!

FEATURES:  
** 9 inch portable terminal and full function tnc combined  
** 66 commands available - the most widely used, field proven programming .
** Built-in LSI modem ; 300 or 1200 baud, 200 or 1 kHz audio shift
** stores setup parameters with power off - uses lithium battery
** custom "beacon" text -- your call, qth, etc. in permanent memory
** 74 key, full travel keyboard with 14 function keys for commands, calls, etc.
** printer port - RS232C serial
** optional printer, carrying case, and dc adaptor (13.8 VDC)

Packeterm
Box 835, Amherst, NH 03031
(603)-673-6630

PRICES:  
IPT COMPLETE $995
PRINTER $349
DC ADAPTOR $125
TNC (BOARD ONLY) $275

18 October 1985
NOTES:
1. PARALLEL COMBINATION OF 270Ω AND 680Ω GIVES 193Ω.
2. PARALLEL COMBINATION OF 470Ω AND 470Ω GIVES 235Ω.
3. RFC + 10 turns No. 34 enamel wire on Fair-Rite No. 2673000301 core (RFC is not critical, many cores will work).
4. Stereo jack is used to accommodate stereo headphones.
5. All resistors are 1/4 watt 5%, pre-measured parts.
6. Capacitors C10.01 are polystyrene, 1%, such as Mouser No. 23F930.
7. 5% caps may be used with some loss in bandpass fidelity.
8. U1 = LM324

fig. 4. Schematic of audio filter.
REM LOG(LX) IS THE NATURAL LOG IN THIS BASIC. LOG (X) IS THE NATURAL LOG OF (X) ABOUT 2.31. LIX IS THE LOG TO THE BASE 10, AS REDUCED IN
THE PROGRAM.
80 DEF FN LN(X) = LOG (X) / LOG (10)
90 REM ***************
100 REM ENTER FILTER CHARACTERISTICS
110 INPUT "TODAY’S DATE TIC:"
120 PRINT "HOW MANY FILTER SECTIONS? 1,2,3 OR 4: "; FS
130 IF FS = 1 THEN TIC = .15T + 4: GOTO 160
140 IF FS = 2 THEN TIC = .14T + 4: GOTO 160
150 IF FS = 3 THEN TIC = 0: GOTO 160
160 IF FS = 4 THEN GOTO 180
170 HOME: GOTO 100
180 PRINT "******** Filter " ; FS
190 INPUT "BANDPASS OR BANDSTOP OR L: " ; T
200 IF T = "B" THEN INPUT "CENTER FREQUENCY=" ; FI: INPUT "Q=" ; FI1: INPUT
"GAIN=" ; FI2: T = 2: GOTO 250
210 IF T = "L" THEN INPUT "CENTER FREQUENCY=" ; FI: INPUT "Q= " ; FI1: INPUT
"GAIN=" ; FI2: T = 2: GOTO 250
220 HOME : GOTO 100
230 IF FS = 1 THEN GOTO 410
240 PRINT "**** Filter 2 "
250 INPUT "BANDPASS OR BANDSTOP OR L: " ; T
260 IF T = "B" THEN INPUT "CENTER FREQUENCY=" ; FI: INPUT "Q=" ; FI1: INPUT
"GAIN=" ; FI2: T = 2: GOTO 290
270 IF T = "L" THEN INPUT "CENTER FREQUENCY=" ; FI: INPUT "Q=" ; FI1: INPUT
"GAIN=" ; FI2: T = 2: GOTO 290
280 GOTO 240
290 IF FS = 2 THEN GOTO 410
300 PRINT "**** Filter 3 "
310 INPUT "BANDPASS OR BANDSTOP OR L: " ; T
320 IF T = "B" THEN INPUT "CENTER FREQUENCY=" ; FI: INPUT "Q=" ; FI1: INPUT
"GAIN=" ; FI2: T = 2: GOTO 330
330 IF T = "L" THEN INPUT "CENTER FREQUENCY=" ; FI: INPUT "Q=" ; FI1: INPUT
"GAIN=" ; FI2: T = 2: GOTO 330
340 GOTO 300
350 IF FS = 3 THEN GOTO 410
360 PRINT "**** Filter 4 "
370 INPUT "BANDPASS OR BANDSTOP OR L: " ; T
380 IF T = "B" THEN INPUT "CENTER FREQUENCY=" ; FI: INPUT "Q=" ; FI1: INPUT
"GAIN=" ; FI2: T = 2: GOTO 410
390 IF T = "L" THEN INPUT "CENTER FREQUENCY=" ; FI: INPUT "Q=" ; FI1: INPUT
"GAIN=" ; FI2: T = 2: GOTO 410
400 GOTO 350
410 PRINT : PRINT
420 INPUT "STARTING FREQUENCY=1FB"
430 INPUT "ENDING FREQUENCY=" ; FFE
440 ARC = 1000 1N(T(FE - FFB) / 10)
450 IF ARG < 8 THEN GOTO 420
460 SIN (RADS)
470 PRINT "PRINT CENTER FREQUENCY OF GRAPH"
480 PRINT
490 PRINT "CENTER "M" FOR MANUAL"
500 PRINT "ANY OTHER CHARACTER DEFAULTS"
510 PRINT "TO AUTOMATIC" ;
520 GET M
530 IF M = "W" THEN INPUT "CENTER FREQ=">>1F
540 REM **********************************
550 FOR F = FFB TO FE STEP 10
560 M = 2 * PI * F
570 Q = G1M + H2W: H3W = 1 + 2 * PICAL + A1
580 IF T1 = 1 THEN E1 = FN HWIN: GOTO 680
590 IF T1 = 2 THEN E1 = FN LPWIN: GOTO 680
600 IF T2 = 0 THEN E2 = 1: GOTO 640
610 Q = G2M + H2W: H3W = 1 + 2 * PICAL + A2
620 IF T2 = 1 THEN E2 = FN HWIN: GOTO 640
630 IF T2 = 2 THEN E2 = FN LPWIN: GOTO 640
640 IF T3 = 0 THEN E3 = 1: GOTO 680
650 Q = G3M + H2W: H3W = 1 + 2 * PICAL + A3
660 IF T3 = 1 THEN E3 = FN HWIN: GOTO 680
670 IF T3 = 2 THEN E3 = FN LPWIN: GOTO 680
680 IF T4 = 0 THEN E4 = 1: GOTO 720
690 Q = G4M + H2W: H3W = 1 + 2 * PICAL + A4
700 IF T4 = 1 THEN E4 = FN HWIN: GOTO 720
710 IF T4 = 2 THEN E4 = FN LPWIN: GOTO 720
720 R(F - FFB) / 10 = 61 + 62 + 63 + 64
730 PRINT "R(F-FB)"; R(F - FFB) / 10
740 NEXT F
750 REM **********************************
760 REM FIND THE LARGEST RESPONSE (LEAST ATTENUATION) IN THE BAND.
770 MAX = R(M)
780 FMAX = FB
790 FOR N = # TO ARG = -1
800 X = N + 1
810 IF R(X) > R(N) THEN MAX = R(X); FMAX = X + 10 + FB
820 PRINT N
830 NEXT N
840 PRINT "CONVERT TO DB WITH REFERENCE TO THE LARGEST SIGNAL.
850 FOR N = # TO ARG =
860 I = R(N) / MAX: REM NORMALIZE
870 R(N) = 2F LN (L)
880 PRINT N, R(N)
890 NEXT N
900 REM **********************************
910 REM PLOT AXES
920 XIR = XCOLOR = 3
930 HPLT 140,0 TO 140,159: REM Y AXIS
940 HPLT 6,6 TO 140,159: REM LEFT BORDER
950 HPLT 279,0 TO 279,159: REM RIGHT BORDER
960 HPLT 0,159 TO 279,159: REM X AXIS
970 HPLT 0,0 TO 279,0: REM TOP BORDER
980 FOR N = 1 TO 279: REM X AXIS TICKS
990 REM SCALE FACTOR IS 1.22 PER PIXEL. THEREFORE IN 144 PIXELS, 200 Hz I
DISPLAINED ON EITHER SIDE OF THE CENTER FREQUENCY
1000 REM A TIC EVERY 10 Hz
1010 HPLT 140 + 5 * N,0 TO 140 + 5 * N,159
1020 HPLT 140 + 5 * N,159 TO 140 + 5 * N,159
1030 REM 2508 AND 2509 LINES
1040 HPLT 8,0 TO 140,0
1050 HPLT 8,159 TO 140,159
1060 HPLT 8,0 TO 140,0
1070 HPLT 8,159 TO 140,159
1080 HPLT 140 + 25 * N,0 TO 140 + 25 * N,159
1090 HPLT 140 + 25 * N,159 TO 140 + 25 * N,159
1100 NEXT N
1110 FOR N = 0 TO 152 STEP 4
1120 HPLT 139,4 TO 141,4
1130 REM 8,0 TO 1,0
1140 HPLT 279,0 TO 279,4
1150 NEXT N
1160 REM Y AXIS TICKS AND LINES
1170 HPLT 139,4 TO 141,4
1180 HPLT 6,6 TO 140,0
1190 HPLT 277,0 TO 279,0
1200 HPLT 139,0 TO 142,0
1210 HPLT 8,0 TO 2,0
1220 HPLT 277,0 TO 279,0
1230 HPLT 139,0 TO 142,0
1240 HPLT 8,0 TO 2,0
1250 HPLT 277,4 TO 279,4
1260 HPLT 139,0 TO 142,0
1270 REM X AXIS SCALE FACTOR IS 2HZ/PIXEL
1280 REM Y AXIS SCALE FACTOR IS 1050/PIXELS
1290 REM ***************
1300 REM PLOT THE RESPONSE
1310 FF = FMAX
1320 IF FN = "M" THEN FF = FC
1330 FOR N = # TO 5
1340 FOR M = 5 TO M
1350 IF F = FF + 278 + 10 * N
1360 IF F = FE THEN 1480
1370 IF F = FB THEN 1440
1380 REM = + ARG(1)(F-FB) / 180)
1390 REM FACTOR OF 4 BECAUSE THERE ARE 4 PIXELS PER DB. THIS ESTABLISHES
S THE SCALE FACTOR ON THE SCREEN.
1400 IF F > 159 THEN 1480
fig. 5. Plotting program listing.
I have used this audio filter on the air with my FT101ZD, which has very good selectivity by itself. Yet the audio filter provides a very substantial improvement in reading the CW signals through QRM or QRN. It is important to have a means of switching the filter in and out during a normal QSO. Even a small amount of drift of either station will throw the signal out of the passband. It is then necessary to revert to the headphones in the "off" position (that is, filter off) to find the other station again! This is accomplished with the on/off switch shown in the schematic. The signal is directly routed to the headphones in the "off" position.
THE ONE NAME YOU NEED TO KNOW IN SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS

All Mode Bipolar Mobile Amplifiers

5123 150 Watt 2 Meter Amplifier. 25 Watts in = 150 + out; 10 in = 90 out. Optional Rx Preamp.  
List $235

5124 120 Watt 1¼ Meter Amplifier. 30 Watts in = 120 out. 10 in = 80 out. Optional Rx Preamp.  
List $240

5125 100 Watt 70 Cm Amplifier. 30 Watts in = 100 out; 10 in = 40 out.  
List $305

5121 150 Watt 2 Meter HT Amplifier. 2 Watts in = 150 + out; 1 in = 90 out. Optional Rx Preamp.  
List $285

5122 150 Watt 2 Meter Multi Purpose Amplifier. 10 Watts in = 150 + out; 10 in = 50 out.  
Optional Rx Preamp. List $275

MOSFET Base/Repeater Amplifiers

These all mode amplifiers, with the low noise advantages of MOSFETs, require a 13.6 Vdc power  
source (except as noted). Mounted on an 8¼” rack panel with a large heat sink, they are designed  
for continuous duty at full power output when cooled with a small, customer supplied, fan. Mount-  
ing provisions and control thermostat are supplied.

4111 100 Watt 2 Meter Amplifier. 20 Watts in = 100 out; 10 in = 90 out; 2 in = 30 out.  
List $335

4112 100 Watt 1¼ Meter Amplifier. 25 Watts in = 100 out; 10 in = 70 out; 2 in = 25 out.  
List $335

5132 100 Watt 70 Cm Amplifier. 30 Watts in = 100 out; 10 in = 40 out. Bipolar, not MOSFET.  
NEW List $415

5113 50 Watt 2 Meter Amplifier. 6 Watts in = 50 out; 2 in = 25 out. No fan needed.  
NEW List $275

4114 100 Watt 2 Meter Amplifier. 2 Watts in = 100 out; 1 in = 80 out.  
List $395

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER

FALCON COMMUNICATIONS

PO Box 8979  
Newport Beach, CA 92658  
(714) 760-3622

October 1985


the plotting program

The program proceeds in the following sequence:

- Information is requested by the program, and Q, gain, and center frequency are entered for up to four filter sections. The desired frequency range and placement of the "y" axis are also entered.

- The response is calculated over the frequency range in 0.05 Hz increments and stored in an array.

- The largest response is determined.

- Each element of the array is normalized and converted to dB with respect to the largest array element.

- The results are plotted on the high-resolution graphics screen. The "y" axis is marked in 1 dB steps, and 1 pixel is 1/4 dB. Therefore, the resolution is 1/4 dB. The "x" axis is marked in 0.05 Hz steps. Each pixel represents 2 Hz; hence the resolution is 2 Hz per pixel.

- The "y" axis is always in the middle of the screen, and there is always a span of 280 Hz on either side of the "y" axis. The program prints out the frequency corresponding to the "y" axis, which calibrates the graph.

- In the automatic mode, the graph is plotted so that the maximum response is always on the top of the "y" axis. This ensures that the most significant points will appear. In the manual mode, the "y" axis frequency is specified by the user. This allows examination of points outside the 560 Hz span, or placement of the "y" axis at the center of the response curve, even if it's not the peak.

A listing of the plotting program is provided in fig. 5, and the design/analysis program is listed in fig. 6. An Apple II+ disc (5-1/4 inch, DOS 3.3) with the program and design notes may be ordered from Electronics Unlimited, 42A Sandy Hollow Road, Port Washington, New York 11050. The price is $25 (postpaid).

Reference


ham radio

GLB Packet Radio Controller

Now you can get in on the fun in packet radio!

MODEL PK1

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL!!!

Amateurs Only

Includes PK1 installed in cabinet w/cable set & per. supply $229.95

(If purchased separately $241.85)

Power Requirement: 12 volts DC at 200 ma.

Dimensions: 2.3 x 11 x 5 (inches)

PACKAGES

PK1 - FCC CERTIFIED - wired and tested in cabinet $209.95

PK1S - Subassembly board - wired and tested $164.95

PKDOC - Documentation only - Refundable on first PK1 purchase $9.95

For additional Info and available options. We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers strips, preselector preamps, CWID's & synthesizers for amateur & commercial use.

Contact GLB for additional info and available options.

Please specify call sign, SSDN number, and node number when ordering.

Request our FREE catalog: MC & Visa welcome.

GLB Electronics, Inc.

151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4
Two independent user programmable
three digit passwords permit hierarchy
control.
The secondary (user) password can only access 8 of the 16
latched functions.
However full 16 function control is
available to control operators using
the primary password. Additionally
secondary password access can be enabled/disabled with a special
primary password command.
Our CS-16 puts repeater control
ops...IN CONTROL.

COMMON FEATURES
- Open collector (can drive relays
directly) and logic outputs for each
of the 16 functions
- SSI-202 central office quality XTAL
controlled tone decoder
- Adjustable pre-amp accommodates
10MV-2 volt input
- Retransmission of control tones
can be eliminated by use of either
open collector or data strobe logic
outputs
- Operates from 10-25 volts DC.
Reverse polarity protected
- 4½” x 6½” glass board with 44
pin gold plated edge connector
- Comes complete with manual and
mating connector
Add $3.00 P&H California residents add sales tax.

MODEL CS-16
$164 Amateur net

MODEL CS-1688
$189 Amateur net

Our new CS-1688 is the most powerful
touch tone controller in the industry!
DIP switch programmability allows you to choose any of these
ten mode/function combinations...

OUTPUT FUNCTIONS
D 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 # ABC
D7 GROUP B C GROUP
1. B LATCHED and B LATCHED
2. B LATCHED and 1 OF B SELECT
3. B LATCHED and 1 OF B SELECT
4. B LATCHED and 1 OF B SELECT
5. 1 OF B SELECT and B LATCHED
6. 1 OF B SELECT and 1 OF B SELECT
7. 1 OF B SELECT and 1 OF B SELECT
8. 1 OF B SELECT and 1 OF B SELECT
9. 16 LATCHED and 1 OF B SELECT
10. 16 LATCHED and 1 OF B SELECT

Call or write for information on these signaling products also:
Model CS-10...packages 10 DIP relays.
Model CS-100...A 19" rack mount that houses a control card and two
CS-10's. All inputs and outputs available on convenient barrier strips.

TYPICAL REPEATER CONTROL APPLICATIONS
HILO POWER — PLOCAL — TIGHT/LOOSE SQUELCH — OPEN/CLOSED SQUELCH
— REPEATER ON/OFF — AUTOPATCH ON/OFF — TOLL RESTRICT ON/OFF — RINGBACK ON/OFF
— LONGBAND HANGTIME — ANTENNA 1/ANTENNA 2 — REMOTE BASE ON/OFF — F/F
— AUX LINK ON/OFF — TONE MUTING ON/OFF — SPARE TRANSMITTER IN/OUT — ETC. ETC.

SELECTOR MODE APPLICATIONS
1 OF N FREQUENCIES — 1 OF N PHONE LINES — 1 OF N ANTENNAS — 1 OF N REPEATERS ETC.

The "Flying Horse" has a great new look!
It's the biggest change in Callbook history! Now there are 3 new Callbooks for 1986.
The North American Callbook lists the amateurs in all countries in North America
plus those in Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.
The International Callbook lists the countries and locations for licensed amateurs in all countries outside North America. Coverage includes Europe, Asia, Africa, South America, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions).
The Callbook Supplement is a whole new idea in Callbook updates. Published June 1, 1986, this Supplement will include all
the activity for both the North American and International Callbooks for the preceding
6 months.
Publication date for the 1986 Callbooks is December 1, 1985. See your dealer or order
now directly from the publisher.

Callbook, Inc.
Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA
Tel: (312) 234-6600

SPECIAL OFFER
- Both N.A. & International Callbooks
incl. shipping within USA $45.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 53.50
- Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR Callbook, Inc.

23731 Madison St.
Torrance, CA 90505
Phone (213) 373-6803

24 October 1985

112

113
**the fox box**

**a direction-finding tool**

Add this compact unit to your 2-meter rig and catch that fox — quickly.

This is a circuit intended for 2-meter fox hunting. This inexpensive and easy-to-build device, nicknamed the "Fox Box," is a remote signal-strength meter and wide-range variable front-end attenuator that, when needed, quickly attaches to your 2-meter FM transceiver. Because this article is written for beginners as well as experienced hunters, I’ve also included a photo and construction details for a simple, low-cost, two-element 2-meter quad. I claim no originality for these circuits, except perhaps for some refinements that I have made after doing numerous modifications to friends’ radios. Similar schemes have been circulating among fox hunting groups for some time.

Let’s consider the two basic parameters a fox hunter works with: directivity and signal strength. Directivity is provided by either a manually-orientated antenna array, or via the use of an automatic doppler-shift system.1 2 In either case the radio’s internal S-meter is used to indicate signal strength. Unfortunately the limited dynamic range, and compressed nonlinearity on strong signals, of most FM radio metering circuits requires the use of an external attenuator to limit the signal levels reaching the receiver. The Fox Box allows precise control of the receiver gain to assist with the antenna orientation.

After using the Fox Box for a short time the fox hunter develops a feel for distance based on experience with the meter readings and the amount of attenuation required. Fox hunts are won or lost in the last mile; hunters without good attenuators are often misled into looking for the fox far from the actual hiding place. They’re still half a mile out and have full-scale readings regardless of where they point their antennas.

---

By Peter Bertini, K1ZJH, 20 Patsun Road, Somers, Connecticut 06071

---

October 1985 25
Many hunters rely on external attenuators using resistive elements to reduce strong signals. But most external attenuators are at best cumbersome, and the minuscule S-meters adorning FM transceiver front panels are at best useless. LED bargraph displays fare no better, their resolution is coarse, and often the display will not show signals that are plainly audible. External attenuators suffer from other problems. Stray RF pickup (through the power leads and through leaks in the radio enclosure) limit the amount of external attenuation that may be used. Hunters, in the heat of competition, have forgotten about their inline attenuators and attempted transmissions, only to be rewarded with a wisp of smoke and charred resistors.

The Fox Box eliminates these problems.

**will it work on my radio?**

The external metering and attenuator control box built for a Clegg FM-DX transceiver is shown in photo 1. I’ve also provided details for several popular transceivers (see fig. 1, table 1). This selection is not arbitrary — these radios best exemplify all of the variations encountered while modifying several other different transceivers.

| table 1. Resistors (as specified in owner’s manuals or in service manual schematic diagrams) that must be rerouted for the external attenuator modification. |
|---|---|
| transceiver | resistors |
| Azden PCS2000 | R4, R5, R10 |
| Clegg FM-DX | RX-8 feed |
| Clegg FM-28 | RX-8 feed |
| ICOM IC-22S | R7, R13 |
| KDK FM2025 | R4, R13, R17* |
| Kenwood TR7950 | R7, R15, R21 |
| Kenwood TR7850 | R5, R13 |
| Kenwood TR7600/25 | R41, R34, R35 |

*Denotes resistors involved in third stage.

The Fox Box will work on any 2-meter transceiver using MOSFET devices in the front-end circuits. It should work as well on JFET circuits, too, although this has not been tried. Some transceivers made in the 1960s and early 1970s used bipolar technology in the first RF stages; a different approach will have to be used in these vintage radios. Several likely methods of controlling bipolar front-end stages are noted in this section.

**the internal attenuator**

The internal attenuator circuit is a very useful modification. The Fox Box provides only a DC control level for setting the attenuation, and all RF remains contained within the radio (see figs. 2, 3, 4). Most FM transceivers use two dual-gate MOSFET devices in the front end — the first as the RF amplifier and followed by another in the first-mixer stage. Some radios have a third MOSFET, employed as a post-mixer amplifier, after the first crystal filter. When present, this stage may also be placed under attenuator control (more on these radios later). Figure 3 is a generic receiver front-end circuit, representative of the almost universal approach followed by VHF FM transceiver manufacturers.

A regulated voltage source, normally between 8 and 9 volts, powers these stages. By changing this voltage the receiver’s gain is controllable over a very wide range. While this is a brute-force approach, it is also very effective. The attenuator modification consists of installing a MPS-A14 Darlington transistor in series with the supply voltage to these stages. Forward bias, supplied through a base-to-collector fixed resistor, keeps the transistor in full-conduction, thus permitting normal receiver operation with the Fox Box disconnected. When the Fox Box is in use its internal potentiometer, in conjunction with the fixed-value resistor, forms a variable voltage divider, the MOSFET’s supply voltage can then be set from about 7 volts down to zero volts for full attenuation (fig. 2).
A few comments on attenuation systems for bipolar stages: one possibility involves shunting the base-bias resistors. The RF amplifier will probably be biased for class A operation, and the bias will most likely be developed across a resistive voltage divider. An external potentiometer may then be used to lower the forward bias, thus reducing the stage gain dramatically. A good rule of thumb is to use a resistance three to four times the value of the base-to-ground resistor. For example, if a 5.6 kilohm resistor is used, a 20 kilohm potentiometer will work well for the attenuator control. Normally the base-biasing resistors will be cold — that is, no RF will be on them. If they're in the RF path, suitable RF decoupling chokes and bypass capacitors will be needed. Figure 4 shows suggested attenuator installations for bipolar RF stages.

the remote signal-strength meter

The Fox Box also contains the external S-meter (photo 1), an inexpensive, 2-1/2 inch (6.33 cm) movement, large enough so that small signal-strength variations are readily observed. With a sufficiently long cable attached, the Fox Box attenuator and meter permit quick antenna orientation while away from the mobile-radio installation. (My relative signal-strength metering circuit is shown in fig. 2.) Most FM transceiver signal-strength display circuits use two diodes in a voltage-doubler configuration to sample the RF levels at the IF stage output (fig. 1A). The Clegg FM-DX transceiver is an exception: it uses an RCA CA3089 chip for the IF amplifier, FM detector, and meter driver. Pin 13 of the CA3089 produces an increasing voltage proportional to the input signal. The Radio Shack meter is a 50-µA movement — a series current-limiting resistor (R3) is used between the meter and IF detector. About 68 kilohm is needed for the FM-DX (figs. 1B, and 2). In all cases the resistor is fine tuned to produce a full-scale reading with a full saturation input signal. Sometimes the no-signal meter reading will idle above the zero mark; this is normal for some radios and results from detected noise produced by some high gain IF systems. Full-scale external meter deflection can be best set via the initial use of a 200-kilohm trimpot for R3 in transceivers that use a diode detector. Once the correct resistance value is determined, a fixed-value resistor may be substituted for the potentiometer. When the Fox Box is used the rig's internal signal strength readings may be lower than normal due to the loading effect of the external meter.

installing the Fox Box

Modifying radios for the internal attenuator requires some dexterity. The Clegg FM-DX is the easiest because its RF amplifier and mixer are on one circuit board; one lead (the one with blue insulation) brings the power into these circuits. Since the forward-bias for gate 2 of the MOSFETs must be controlled as well as the drain voltage, it's important to be sure that all of the resistors carrying power to these stages are lifted from the Vcc runs and rerouted to the MPS-A14 emitter. Only the resistor lead connected to the Vcc supply run is lifted. With the resistor standing vertically, a length of hookup wire is tack-soldered to the free lead. A length of heatshrink tubing over the resistor and hookup wire junction keeps things neat. The MPS-A14 can be mounted on a three-terminal solder-lug phenolic strip — install the strip where space permits.
Sometimes only one resistor per stage need be rerouted — look for a single low-value resistor that provides voltage to a stage, such as in the KDK FM-2025, where resistor R4 (47 ohms) supplies power to RF amplifier Q1. Again, in the FM-2025, for mixer-stage Q2 only resistor R13 (220 ohms) is rerouted. Gate 2 bias is developed from a voltage divider (comprised of R4 and R15) located on the FET's source side of R13. Table 1 references owner-manual schematics supplied with the Azden PCS-2000, Kenwood 7950, 7850, and 7625, KDK FM-2025, and Clegg FM-DX and lists the resistors required for each of these models. (If your radio is not one of those listed, studying fig. 3 will help in determining the resistors involved in your transceiver. If you send me (at my home address) a good copy of your schematic, I'll circle the appropriate resistors — an SASE must accompany your request.)

inside the fox box: variations and adjustments

The schematic for the internal attenuator is shown in fig. 2. Part of the circuit involves two resistors: R2, the Fox-Box front panel control used for setting the desired attenuation level, and trimpot R1, which is used only in radios with three stages under attenuation control. The maximum attenuation will be more than required, R1 sets the maximum attenuation level. When operating three stages near maximum attenuation, the squelch may open. For some radios this is normal, because these stages may contribute a large portion of the total receiver gain and reducing their gain will affect noise operated squelches. There was one minor shortcoming with this attenuator. When approaching maximum attenuation, some users mentioned that the control became very nonlinear and touchy to adjust. In retrospect, I had been using linear potentiometers and found that audio-taper potentiometers proved the better choice. The potentiometers must be wired so that maximum attenuation occurs at the CCW position.

interconnecting the transceiver and the Fox Box

The Fox Box is connected to the radio via a three-conductor cable using a miniature 1/8-inch (3.5 mm) three-conductor "stereo" plug. One lead is the common-ground return for the attenuator and meter, and the remaining leads carry the meter and attenuator signals. Use enough cable to allow you to leave the car, Fox Box in hand, so you can move about while orienting the directional antenna. This is the real beauty of this device — it allows you to do some DFing outside the car. With the Fox Box disconnected, the radio reverts to normal premodification operation. Never connect or disconnect the adapter while the radio is on.

Some hams may have reservations about drilling the mounting hole for the 1/8-inch stereo jack. If the external speaker jack isn't used, and no future use is contemplated, the jack may be removed, or taped and left in the radio. Some radios, such as the Clegg FM-DX, have 9-pin accessory jacks, and spare pins are often available. Some deterioration of receiver dynamic-range may occur when using the attenuator. This has not been observed in actual use — but with the reduced mixer-stage voltage levels it is a possibility.

All necessary components can be obtained at electronic supply stores for under $20. Installation typically takes only three or four hours.*

using the Fox Box

The internal attenuator, at full attenuation, will give about a half-scale reading from a 25-watt mobile 10 feet (3.04 meters) away. In many hunts the fox has been hidden in a high-reflection area, effectively eliminating the doppler and Yagi competition. When this has happened I've been able to get in using just the attenuator and S-meter provided in the Fox Box — as the fox is talking, the meter indicates whether you're within a few thousand feet of its location, and whether approaching or leaving its location.

*If you're interested in this adapter, but feel ill-at-ease about tearing into your radio, I'm willing to do the work in my service shop at the going rate. Write, enclosing an SASE, and we'll work out the details.
You may not be able to solve the world's problems. But at least you can listen.

The Panasonic Command Series™: With double superheterodyne tuning, you'll hear the world loud and clear.

Now it's easy to listen in on the world's hot spots. With the Panasonic RF-8600 Command Series FM/LW/MW/SW receiver.

Its advanced microcomputer-controlled tuner lets you preset up to nine different frequencies. And reach them at the touch of a button. Or, press the appropriate buttons and tune in any desired frequency with direct-access digital tuning. It'll lock right in to every signal with a PLL quartz-synthesized tuner. Once tuned in, the Panasonic double superheterodyne system helps deliver a clean, consistent signal.

There's even built-in auto-tuning to let you scan the shortwave band automatically, as well as manually. All this means you can tune in Berlin, pick up Paris, or locate London in an instant. Without dialing all over the band.

Both the RF-8600 and the RF-8300 are packed with features and built to go anywhere.

The Panasonic Command Series offers something for everyone. With equipment sophisticated enough to impress the most avid enthusiast, and automatic features that get you where you want to be. Fast. There's a whole world out there that's waiting to be heard. Tune in to it with the Panasonic Command Series.

Batteries not included.
fig. 5. Light and durable quad for hidden transmitter hunting. A variety of materials may be used for the boom and mastng — wooden doweling or PVC pipe are a few good choices. The elements are made from either aluminum ground or copper wire. Note the 75-ohm decoupling section wrapped on the driver boom. (Figure courtesy WA3TNO.)

K3TS two-element 2-meter quad antenna

As promised, here are the details for a simple DFing antenna. This design is the work of Tom Stewart, K3TS. A detailed mechanical drawing of the antenna is shown in fig. 5. Tom reported that the antenna did quite well while hilltopping and in mobile operation. Tom also designed the mobile antenna mount pictured in fig. 6. This mount allows the driver to steer the antenna while the car is moving. The lower (bottom) mount is inserted between the window glass and rubber sealer, while the upper mount is screwed (using short screws!) or otherwise affixed to the window frame. For installation in frameless windows, or “no-holes” mounting, the upper bracket is fastened to the end of a single rooftop carrier positioned directly above the door-mounted unit.

Portable antennas can take a beating during fox hunts. K3TS uses aluminum wire for his quad elements. This allows the antenna to “give,” without damage, so that when a low branch or other obstruc-
tion bends the elements they may be easily reshaped. (Softdrawn copper antenna wire might prove better — it can be soldered, thereby avoiding the problems of making good electrical connections to aluminum wire.) The closed loop design results in little antenna interaction from the presence of the car’s body. Using K3TS’s design, one need only loosen the thumbscrews and rotate the antenna elements 90 degrees for horizontal polarization (feedpoint top or bottom).

Do not omit the all important 75-ohm decoupling section. This decoupler was first suggested by E.M. Brown, in CQ back in 1952. The front-to-back ratio will suffer if not used. Plastic insulated zipcord or speakerwire can be used in lieu of the 75-ohm twinlead. The 75-ohm twinlead is tightly wound, without overlaps, along the length of the element support dowel. The coax-to-twinlead junction is as close to the boom-to-element T-block as possible.

**tuning the antenna**

Begin the alignment by removing the reflector assembly from the boom. Tune the quad by adjusting the balun position on the feedpoint hairpin, while alternately adjusting the hairpin shorting-stub, for minimum SWR. (Don’t expect a “perfect match” with this antenna; an SWR of 1.5:1 is acceptable.) The initial settings given in fig. 5 are a good starting point. (Use miniature fleaclips on the balun and shorting-bar to aid in the initial positioning.) When the driven element is properly adjusted, the reflector is installed. The shorting stub on the reflector hairpin is then set for the best front-to-back ratio (or null). The antenna produces 6 dB forward gain with upwards of 25 dB of front-to-back ratio.

**performance**

The Fox Box is shown in photo 1. The antenna was built by Bob, KA1IQD — a closeup of it is shown in photo 2.

---

Photo 1. The K1ZJH Fox Box external metering and attenuator control box.

Photo 2. Closeup view of the K3TS quad as built by Bob, KA1IQD. Bob used PVC tubing and stainless steel wire for constructing his quad. Numerous copies of the original design have been successfully completed by area hams using various materials and construction techniques.
Although this is a good beginner’s antenna, many experienced hunters swear by it. Don’t be misled by its small size and simplicity. (Bob, KA1IQD, and I recently used his Fox Box and quad to locate a spurious signal jamming a local repeater input frequency on 147.600 MHz. The source of the signal turned out to be a mast-mounted TV antenna booster located several miles from the repeater site.) I was very impressed with the antenna and found it easy to use.

**getting started**

A few tips for the prospective fox hunters reading this: first, as with anything new, a little hands-on experience will help you to become a proficient DF’er. Make several practice runs using the attenuator before going on a hunt — this will give you a “feel” for its operation. To start, have a friend hide nearby while you and a partner use your DF’ing gear to locate him. Because the driver’s only concern must be the safe, legal, and proper operation of the motor vehicle, a team of two people works out best; let your partner read the maps and interpret headings while underway.

**references**

**SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR**

**MADE IN USA**

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy ± 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery $429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details
- Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

**VANGUARD LABS**

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

---

**"HAM HOTLINE" THE PROVEN MONEYMAKER**

The "Ham Hotline" is a complete mailing list of novice amateur radio operators and current hams who have renewed, upgraded or modified their FCC licenses. These ham enthusiasts have proven to be excellent prospects for radio equipment, accessories and publications.

The Hotline is UPDATED EVERY TWO WEEKS with an average of 8,000 names and addresses each month. And, because we know the Hotline is the most up-to-date amateur radio listing available, we'll guarantee 98% deliverability.

Target your sales efforts to your most likely buyers. Call DCC Data Service today and begin your subscription to the "Ham Hotline"—the proven moneymaker.

DCC Data Service
1990 M Street, N.W. Suite 610
Washington, D.C. 20036
Toll-free 1-800-431-2577
In DC & AK 202-452-1419

---

**DRAKE R-4/T-4X OWNERS AVOID OBsolescence**

PLUG-IN SOLID STATE TUBES!
Get state-of-the-art performance.
Most types available.
INSTALL KITS TO UPGRADE PERFORMANCE!
- BASIC Improvement
- Audio Bandpass Filter
- Audio IC Amplifier

TUBES $23 PPD  KITS $25 PPD
OVERSEAS AIR $7
SARTORI ASSOCIATES, WSDA
BOX 832085
RICHARDSON, TX 75083
214-494-3093

---

**Don’t buy from Hamtronics . . .**

Unless you want the best possible equipment at the lowest possible price! ! !

The "wheeler-dealer" is back and he's beating everyone else's "deals."

We all know there's no such thing as a free lunch . . . so How Can We Do This?

- We don’t run a lot of ads featuring sale items
- We don’t spend a lot of money on full page ads
- We don’t have sales on just the fastest selling products
- We don't short cut you on service. We are a factory warranty repair facility for everything we sell!
- We don’t mail out free catalogs
- We don’t have a free WATS number.

You and every other Ham customer is paying for all these do-dads and sales gimmicks.

**Hamtronics** puts the savings into your pocket.

**Hamtronics** guarantees to meet or beat any advertised price on every item we sell.

**Hamtronics Has It All!**

Let **Hamtronics** be your Ham Radio equipment dealer. We're celebrating our 35th year in the Ham business at the same location.

**HAMTRONICS, INC.**

A DIVISION OF TREVOSO ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE RD., TREVOSO, PA 19047
(215) 357-1400

---

**Turn a few hours work into years of fun with Amateur Television.**

Convert any TV receiver to a fast scan ATV monitor with the Communication Concepts ATV-2 converter. It allows you to monitor 430 MHz ATV signals using channel 23 or 4 on a standard TV set, without modification to the set. The circuit uses a simple microstrip design for stability and simplicity. The combination of a dual RF stage, the microstrip design, and the high carrier diode double-balanced mixer reduces UHF TV intermod problems. An additional feature not found on other ATV downconverters is the incorporation of a post amplifier stage (6dB gain) following the double-balanced mixer. This is especially important and most noticeable on very weak signal reception. The converter requires an external 12 volt DC regulated power supply at 50 milliamps.

**ATV-2-PK** Kit includes detailed step-by-step instructions, printed circuit board, and all electronic components as shown

ATV-2-W Wired and tested

$44.95
$59.95

---

**CCI Communication Concepts Inc.**

2648 North Aragon Ave. • Dayton, Ohio 45420 • (513) 296-1411
building and using
phone patches

From simple to elegant, patches help make the connection

In telephone company parlance, a patch is any connection between a phone line and another communications device, whether it be a radio, a tape recorder, a data device (such as a modem), or even another phone line.

Radio Amateurs, on the other hand, tend to limit the meaning of “patch” to the connection of transmitters or receivers to the phone line for phone conversations. But there’s more to it — Amateurs can and do use phone patches for purposes other than telephone conversations. One particularly effective application is for checking TVI and RFI complaints; simply set the transmitter on VOX, go to the site of the interference complaint, and then key your transmitter via the phone line. Doing this will indicate whether your transmitter is or is not the source of the problem. If it is, you can use this method to test the measures you’ve taken to correct the problem.

A phone line is, simply speaking, a 600-ohm balanced feed device — which also happens to be how professional audio can be described. Most modern Amateur transmitters have 600-ohm unbalanced inputs; most cassette recorders have a 600-ohm unbalanced input; the “tape” outputs on home stereos are also 600-ohm unbalanced. All this makes patching relatively simple. While there are various degrees of sophistication and complexity in patching, in an emergency, patches can be easily put together using readily available components. Before starting to build a patch, however, it might be helpful to read last month’s article on understanding phone lines.

the simple patch

The simplest way to patch a phone line to another piece of equipment is to use a couple of capacitors to block the phone line DC. While this simple approach will work in a pinch, it will tend to introduce hum to the line because of the unbalance introduced. The capacitors used should be nonpolar, at least 2μF, and rated at 250 volts or better (see fig. 1).

To hold the line, the patch should provide a DC load by means of a resistor (R6) or by simply leaving a phone off the hook. The receiver output may need a DC load (R7) to prevent the output stage from “motorboating.” Use two capacitors to maintain the balance.

With all patches hum can be lessened by reversing the phone wires. A well-made patch will have no discernible hum.

the basic phone patch

Because a phone line is balanced and carries DC as well as an AC signal, a patch should include a DC block, a balun, and a DC load to hold the line. The best component for doing this is a 600-ohm 1:1 transformer such as those used in professional audio and for coupling modem signals to the phone line, available from most electronics supply houses. Old telephone answering machines are also a good source of 600-ohm transformers. Some transformers are rated at 600:900 ohms or 900:900 ohms; these are also acceptable. Make sure that the transformer has a large enough core, because DC current will be flowing through it. (Some small-core transformers become saturated and distort the signal.)

By Julian Macassey, N6ARE, 475 North Daisy Avenue, Pasadena, California 91107
In section 68.304 of the FCC Part 68 regulations, it states that a coupling transformer should withstand a 60 Hz 1 kV signal for one minute with less than 10 mA leakage. For casual use this may seem unimportant, but it provides good protection against any destructive high voltage that may come down the phone line, and into the Amateur’s equipment. A 130 to 250 volt Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV) across the phone line will provide further protection if needed.

The DC resistance of the transformer winding may be so low that it hogs most of the phone line current. Therefore, while using a phone in parallel for monitoring and dialing — which is recommended — the audio level on the incoming line may be too low. Resistors R1A and R1B (see fig. 2) will act as current limiters and allow the DC to flow through the phone where it’s needed. If possible, these resistors should be carbon composition types.

To keep the line balanced, use two resistors of the same value and adjust the values by listening to the dial tone on a telephone handset. There should be little or no drop in volume when the patch transformer is switched across the phone line.

One of these transformers, or even two capacitors, can be used to patch two phone lines together, should there be a need to allow two distant parties to converse. There will be losses through the transformer so the audio level will degrade, but with two good connections this will not be a problem.

On the other side of the transformer — which could be called the secondary winding — choose one pin as the ground and attach the shields of the microphone and headphone cables to it. Attach the inner conductors to the other pin. The receiver output will work well into the 600-ohm winding, and if transmitting simplex or just putting receiver audio on the line there will be no crosstalk or feedback problems. In some cases, the audio amplifier in a receiver does not have enough output to feed the phone line at an adequate level; this can be handled by using the transformer with two secondaries (see the “improved” patch below) or by coupling a 8:1-kilohm transformer between the audio output and 600-ohm transformer. If RF is getting into the transmitter input, a capacitor (C1) across the secondary should help. A good value for the lower bands and AM broadcast interference is 0.1 µF. For higher frequencies, 0.01 µF usually gets rid of the problem. Unshielded transformers are sensitive to hum fields and building any patch into a steel box will help alleviate hum as well as RFI.
the improved phone patch

Several enhancements can be made to the basic phone patch to improve operation. The first is the addition of a double-pole double-throw switch to reverse the polarity of the phone line to reduce hum. This may not be necessary with a patch at the same location with the same equipment, but if it is, experiment with the polarity of the transformer connections and adjust for the least hum. Most of the time the balance will be so good that switching line polarity makes no difference. The switch should have a center “off” position or use a separate double-pole single-throw switch to disconnect from the line. The two secondaries on the “improved” patch (fig. 3) should be checked for balance by connecting the receiver and transmitter and checking for hum while transmitting and receiving. Switch the shield and inner conductors of the secondaries for minimum hum.

Many transmitters do not offer easy access to the microphone gain control. There may also be too much level from the patch to make adjustment of the transmit level easy. Placing R10 across the transformer allows easy adjustment of the level. It can be set so that when switching from the station microphone to the patch the transmitter microphone gain control does not need to be adjusted. This will also work on the basic 600-ohm 1:1 transformer. Most of the time a 1 kilohm potentiometer — logarithmic if possible — will work well. If not, a linear potentiometer will do. A 2.5-kilohm potentiometer may provide better control.

deluxe operation and VOX

Using VOX with a phone patch may cause a problem with receive audio going down the line and into the transmit input, triggering the VOX. There may not be enough Anti-VOX adjustment to compensate for this. The usual solution for this problem is to use a hybrid transformer, a special telephone transformer with a phasing network to null out the transmit audio and keep it off the receive line. Most telephones employ a similar transformer and circuit so that callers will not deafen themselves with their own voices. These devices are called “networks” (see figs. 4 and 5).

A network can be removed from an old phone and modified into a deluxe patch, or the phone can be left intact and connections made to the line and handset cords. The line cord should be coupled to a 600-ohm 1:1 transformer to keep the ground off the line. Note, in the network schematics, that the receiver and transmitter have a common connection; when coupling into radios or other unbalanced devices, make this the ground connection.

There may be confusion about terms used in the network. The telephone receiver is receiving the phone line audio, and the transmitter is transmitting the caller’s voice. For phone patch use, a telephone receive line is coupled to the transmitter and the transmit line is coupled to the radio receiver. This is a fast way to put together a phone patch and may be adequate for VOX use.

A better patch can be built by using a network
removed from a phone or purchased from a local telephone supply house. This approach offers the added advantage of being able to adjust or null the sidetone. The circled letters in figs. 4 and 6 refer to the markings on the network terminal block. These letters are common to all United States networks made by Western Electric (AT&T), ITT, Automatic Electric, Comdial, Stromberg Carlson, and ATC.

To make the sidetone adjustable, remove R4 (R5 in European networks) and replace it with R11 (for European networks use R12). The Western Electric Network comes point-to-point wired and sealed in a can; the other networks are mounted on PCBs. To remove R4 from the Western Electric network, the can has to be opened by bending the holding tabs. Don’t be surprised to find that the network has been potted in a very sticky, odious paste that has the texture of hot chewing gum and the odor of unwashed shirts. [This material — alleged to be manufactured according to a secret formula — will not wash off with soap and water. The phone company has a solvent for it, but because one of the secret ingredients is said to be beeswax, ordinary beeswax solvents such as gum turpentine, mineral turpentine (paint thinner or white spirit) and kerosene will work.] To remove the bulk of the potting compound, heat the opened can for 30 minutes in a 300 degree F (148 degree C) oven, or apply heat from a hot hairdryer or heatgun. You can also put the can out in the hot sun under a sheet of glass. Don’t use too much heat because the plastic terminal strip may melt. Even with a film of compound remaining on it, the network can be worked on.

**using a patch**

For efficient use, a patch should have a telephone connected in parallel with it. This enables the operator to dial, answer, and monitor calls to and from the patch, as well as use the handset for joining in conversations or giving IDs.

One useful modification to the control telephone is adding a mute switch to the handset transmitter. This allows monitoring calls without letting room noise intrude on the line. It’s also a good modification for high noise environments, where ambient noise enters through the handset transmitter and is heard in the receiver, masking the incoming call. Muting the transmitter makes calls surprisingly easy to hear. The mute switch can be a momentary switch used as a “Push-To-Talk” (PTT) or a Single Pole Single Throw (SPST) mounted on the body of the phone for long-term monitoring. The switch should be wired as Normally Closed, so that the transmitter element is muted by shorting across it (see fig. 4). This makes the mute “clickless.” If the monitor phone uses an electret or dynamic transmitter it should still be wired as shown in fig. 4.

Transmit and receive levels on the phone line are a source of confusion that even telephone companies and regulatory agencies tend to be vague about. The levels, which can be measured in various ways, vary. But all phone companies and regulatory agencies aim for the same goals: enough level for intelligibility, but not enough to cause crosstalk. The most trouble-free way to set the outgoing level on the patch is adjust the feed onto the phone line until it sounds slightly louder than the voice from the distant party on the phone line. If the level out from the patch is not high enough, the distant party will ask for repeats and tend to speak louder to compensate for a “bad line.” In this case, adjust the level to the patch until the other party lowers his or her voice. The best way to get a feel for the level needed is to practice monitoring on the handset by feeding a broadcast station down the phone line to another Amateur who can give meaningful signal reports. It’s difficult to send too much level down the line while monitoring because the signal would simply be too loud to listen to comfortably. The major problem is sending too little signal down the line.

Coupling the phone line into the radio transmitter is not much more difficult than adjusting a microphone to work with a radio transmitter. Depending on the setup, the RF output indication on a wattmeter, the ALC on the transmitter or even listening to the transmitted signal on a monitor receiver will help in adjusting the audio into the radio transmitter. Phone lines can be noisy, and running too much level into the transmitter and relying on the ALC to set the modulation can cause a fair amount of white noise to be transmitted. Watching the RF output while there are no voice or control signals on the line will help in adjusting for this. VOX operation can alleviate the problem of noise being transmitted during speech pauses.
fig. 6. Deluxe phone patch. (Note: while *ham radio* designates varistors as *CR*, telephone companies customarily use the designation *VR*. — Ed.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>0.1 (\mu F) (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>1.5 to 2.0 (\mu F) (depending on manufacturer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>0.47 (\mu F) not used in all networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>0.1 (\mu F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5</td>
<td>2.0 (\mu F) 250 volt mylar film (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOV</td>
<td>130 to 250 volt MOV (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1A,B</td>
<td>100 to 270 ohms (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2</td>
<td>180 to 220 ohms (depending on manufacturer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3</td>
<td>22 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4</td>
<td>47 to 110 ohms (depending on manufacturer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5</td>
<td>1 kilohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6</td>
<td>1 kilohm (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R7</td>
<td>10 ohm (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R10</td>
<td>1 kilohm potentiometer (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R11</td>
<td>200 ohm potentiometer (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R12</td>
<td>2 kilohm potentiometer (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>DPDT or hookswitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>DPDT, center off (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3</td>
<td>NC momentary switch (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>600 ohm 1:1 transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>600 ohm primary, 600 ohm and 8 ohm secondary (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3</td>
<td>network transformer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VR1,VR2</td>
<td>silicon carbide varistor or back-to-back zener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VR60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

fig. 6. Parts list.

A hybrid patch used for VOX operation needs to be adjusted carefully for good performance. If it has a null adjustment, this should be set before adjusting the VOX controls. Using a separate receiver/transmitter setup is the easiest way to adjust the patch. The phone line should be attached to a silent termination: the easiest way to do this is to dial part of a number; another way to do it is call a cooperative friend. Tune the shack receiver to a "talk" broadcast station or use the BFO as a heterodyne. With the transmitter keyed into a dummy load, set the null adjustment potentiometer R11 (R12 for European phones) for a minimum RF output on the transmitter. Using a transceiver, place an oscilloscope or audio voltmeter across the microphone input terminals and, while receiving a signal, adjust for the lowest voltage. For proper operation, it's important that the phone be connected to the patch during these adjustments since the hybrid relies on all inputs and outputs being terminated.

**Reference**


**Bibliography**


British Standard Specification for General Requirements for Apparatus for Connection to the British Telecommunications Public Switched Telephone Network, BS 6305

Certification Standard for Voice-Type Terminal Equipment and Connectors, No. CS-01 and No. CS-03, Department of Communications, Government of Canada.


*ham radio*
We know it’s hard work to become a successful dealer, and what you need is a distributor with the experience, personnel and resources to help you.

At Star-Com you’ll have access to the product lines of major manufacturers, technical assistance by factory trained technicians, educational seminars, an informative newsletter and responsible shipping. And most important, we want to help!

Call one of our offices today and visit with one of our friendly sales people. It will definitely brighten your day!

---

**STAR COM DISTRIBUTING**

- **Big Spring, TX**
  - 800-351-1426 National
  - 800-592-1476 Texas
- **Arlington, TX**
  - (817) 640-1121
  - 1-800-242-3662 Tx.
- **Oklahoma City, OK**
  - 800-522-7052 OK Wats
  - 800-348-0008 Nat. Wats
- **Houston, TX**
  - 1-800-833-5364 Texas Wats
  - 1-800-222-1384 Nat. Wats
- **Jefferson City, MO**
  - 800-421-7242 National
  - 800-892-6080 Missouri
- **San Antonio, TX**
  - (512) 650-3291
  - 1-800-292-2116 Texas
- **Mission, TX**
  - 512-581-2785

---

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 140
Delaware Amateur Supply

71 Meadow Road, New Castle, Del. 19720  302-328-7728
Factory Authorized Dealer! 9-5 Daily, 9-8 Friday, 9-3 Saturday

KENWOOD  YAESU  ICOM  TENTEC  MICROLOG  KDK  SANTEC  KANTRONICS

800-441-7008
Order & Pricing
New Equipment

Large Inventory
Daily UPS Service

All Other Calls
302-328-7728

No Sales Tax in Delaware!
One mile off I-95
passive audio filter design, part 2: highpass and bandpass filters

A highpass filter with high attenuation at 60 and 120 Hz — and some common bandpass filter design problems

The simplest highpass filter possible is a single capacitor. But if you think that a capacitor is fairly useless as a highpass filter, consider the circuit shown in fig. 1. A voltage source, $V_S$, of resistance $R_S$, is driving a low-pass filter through a capacitor, $C_H$. The source and termination impedances of the filter are $R_S$ and $R_T$ respectively, which we will assume are equal.

As the frequency (of the voltage source) increases, the reactance of $C_H$ decreases. Eventually a point is reached where the reactance of $C_H$ is so low that it is insignificant compared to $R_S$. The combination of $C_H$ and the low-pass filter will therefore have a bandpass response in which $C_H$ attenuates low frequencies and the low-pass filter attenuates high frequencies. The low frequency attenuation will, of course, be fairly modest but can have a useful effect when applied to a filter such as the practical 1-dB/50-dB elliptic low-pass described earlier.¹

Figure 2 shows simulated results of how the response of the 1-dB/50-dB filter is modified by various preferred values of $C_H$. Also shown for comparison is the unmodified response; that is, with $C_H$ short-circuited. With $C_H = 0.22 \mu F$, considerable attenuation of low frequencies is obtained, but $C_H$ is still effective (i.e., it introduces a reactive term) at almost 2 kHz, which considerably narrows the bandwidth of the total network. As $C_H$ increases, the response above 2 kHz follows the low-pass response more closely, and the low-frequency attenuation is reduced. One useful value of $C_H$ is 2.2 $\mu F$, which produces a significant reduction in the passband ripple when compared with the unmodified low-pass response. The mismatch in

![fig. 1. Combining a series capacitor and low-pass filter provides composite bandpass response.](image)

![fig. 2. 0-3 kHz response of 1-dB/50-dB five-branch elliptic low-pass filter with various values of input capacitor, $C_H$ showing simulation and practical results.](image)

By Stefan Niewiadomski, 29 Mackinley Avenue, Stapleford, Nottingham, England NG9 8HU
The drive impedance to the filter caused by the reactance of $C_H$ does not cause a drastic degradation in performance. Only the frequency-dependent variable effect by $C_H$ is evident in the combined response.

Practical results with $C_H$ equal to 2.2 $\mu$F are also plotted in fig. 2, and they show close agreement with the simulated results. Although no great attenuation of unwanted low frequencies (such as 60 Hz and 120 Hz) is obtained, it is recommended that the 1-dB/50-dB low-pass filter be used in conjunction with a 2.2 $\mu$F input capacitor to reduce the passband ripple. A compact Siemens metalized polyester 2.2 $\mu$F capacitor* is available and is preferable to a polarized capacitor, which would have a greater tolerance.

I will now describe an improved highpass filter that provides high attenuation at 60 Hz and 120 Hz and at unwanted lower speech frequencies. Figure 3 shows the circuit diagram of the filter, with and without resistors to simulate the low-$Q$ inductors.

This filter is a five-branch Butterworth highpass with a theoretical response rolloff of 30 dB per octave. Highpass filters are generally designed by transforming a lowpass prototype, and this procedure is described in appendix A of this article.

* Table 1 shows the component values of the original 1-ohm, 1-rad/sec low-pass filter; the 1-ohm, 1-rad/sec transformed highpass; the scaled 500-ohm, 500-Hz highpass with theoretical values and ideal inductors; the 500-ohm, 500-Hz highpass with rounded values

---

*Fig. 3. Butterworth five-branch highpass filter. (A) Schematic of filter with ideal inductors. (B) Schematic of filter with real inductors.*
table 1. Component values of Butterworth five-branch highpass filter. 500 ohm, 500-Hz values are obtained by multiplying 1 ohm, 1 rad/sec values by $6.366 \times 10^{-7}$ for capacitors and 0.1592 for inductors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>low-pass prototype component</th>
<th>1 ohm, 1 rad/sec value</th>
<th>highpass transformed component</th>
<th>1 ohm, 1 rad/sec value</th>
<th>500 ohm, 500 Hz theoretical value</th>
<th>500 ohm, 500 Hz rounded value</th>
<th>ideal inductors</th>
<th>ideal inductors</th>
<th>real inductors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>0.618 H</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>1.618 F</td>
<td>1.030 µF</td>
<td>1 µF</td>
<td>1 µF</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>1.618 F</td>
<td>L2</td>
<td>0.618 H</td>
<td>98.34 mH</td>
<td>100 mH</td>
<td>100 mH</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3</td>
<td>2.000 H</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>0.500 F</td>
<td>0.3183 µF</td>
<td>0.33 µF</td>
<td>0.33 µF</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>1.618 F</td>
<td>L4</td>
<td>0.618 H</td>
<td>98.34 mH</td>
<td>100 mH</td>
<td>100 mH</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L5</td>
<td>0.618 H</td>
<td>C5</td>
<td>1.618 H</td>
<td>1.030 µF</td>
<td>1 µF</td>
<td>1 µF</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0 ohms</td>
<td>0 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0 ohms</td>
<td>0 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
<td>82 ohms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

fig. 4. 0-1 kHz response of 500-Hz Butterworth highpass filter showing simulation and practical results. (A) theoretical values, ideal inductors; and (C) practical results --O-- O-- O--.
and ideal inductors; and the 500-ohm, 500-Hz highpass with rounded values and real inductors.

A cutoff frequency (defined as the 3-dB attenuation frequency for Butterworth filters) of 500 Hz means that any 120-Hz input component (which is more than 2 octaves below the cutoff frequency) will be attenuated by more than 60 dB. Any 60-Hz input will be attenuated (theoretically) by more than 90 dB, as it is another octave below 120 Hz. More than half the total power of speech lies below 450 Hz, so using a 500 Hz cutoff highpass filter at the audio input to a transmitter will result in a considerable saving in power. Intelligibility of speech will not be influenced; however, for better quality speech, a cutoff frequency of perhaps 300 Hz would be more appropriate. If desired, the reader can scale the 1-ohm, 1-rad/sec highpass values to 500 ohms, 300 Hz, by multiplying the capacitors by 1.061 x 10^-6 and the inductors by 2.65 x 10^-1. Rounding the answers will then give practical values for the components.

The 0 to 1 kHz response of the 500-ohm, 500-Hz highpass filter is shown in fig. 4. Curve A is the theoretical value, real-inductor response and the 3-dB attenuation frequency is 500 Hz, as predicted. The 30 dB and 60dB attenuation frequencies are 250 Hz and 125 Hz respectively, giving the classical five-branch Butterworth response.

A curve of the rounded values, ideal-inductor response has not been plotted in fig. 4 because simulations indicated that it deviated from curve A by no more than 0.8 dB at any frequency.

Curves B and C are the simulated rounded values, real-inductor response, and the measured response, respectively. These two curves follow each other closely. One effect of the low Q inductors is rounding
First, the passband bandwidth of the bandpass filter (3 kHz) is the same as that of the low-pass prototype. Secondly, the 50-dB stopband attenuation bandwidth of the passband filter is the same as that of the low-pass prototype (4221 Hz). Thirdly, the passband ripple (A_p) and minimum stopband attenuation (A_S) are identical to those of the prototype. Normally, for speech processing, an upper cutoff frequency of 3 kHz would be chosen, but I have not selected a 2700-Hz low-pass prototype for transformation because I want to illustrate only the problems that can be encountered with this approach, not produce a practical design.

Figure 6 shows the schematics of the low-pass prototype and the final, transformed bandpass filter.

Figure 7 shows the PC board foil pattern and component layout for this highpass filter, and fig. 7 is a photograph of my prototype.

**Bandpass Filters**

The modern approach to bandpass filter design is by transformation of a low-pass prototype, as described in appendix B. This method results in a symmetrical response and if the prototype low-pass filter were elliptic, then the bandpass will also be elliptic, having passband ripple and minima of attenuation in the lower and upper stopbands.

I want to demonstrate some drawbacks of this technique, using the 1-dB/50-dB lowpass filter described earlier as the prototype. The specification of the bandpass filter to be designed is:

- Passband ripple (A_p): 1 dB
- Stopband minimum attenuation (A_S): 50 dB
- Ripple cutoff frequencies: 300 Hz, 3300 Hz
- 50-dB stopband attenuation bandwidth: 4221 Hz
- Source impedance: 500 ohms
- Load impedance: 500 ohms

The following points should be noted about this filter. Of the passband edge, the attenuation at 500 Hz being 6 dB rather than the theoretical 3 dB. The filter also still has a loss of approximately 1 dB at 1 kHz.

Figure 5 shows the PC board foil pattern and component layout for this highpass filter, and fig. 7 is a photograph of my prototype.

Figure 8 shows the schematics of the bandpass filter formed from the 500-ohm, 500-Hz Butterworth and 1-dB/50-dB elliptic lowpass filters.

Figure 9 shows the 0-3 kHz response of the 500-Hz Butterworth highpass filter with 1-dB/50-dB five-branch elliptic low-pass filter, showing simulation and practical results. (Low-pass and highpass responses also shown.)
THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER
ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES
(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Wired</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10M, 6M, 2M, 220 MHz</td>
<td>$680</td>
<td>$880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440 MHz</td>
<td>$780</td>
<td>$980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEATURES:
- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE: 0.15 uV (VHF), 0.2 uV (UHF) TYPE.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE XTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR > 100 dB at ≤ 12KHz HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS TO FIGHT DESENSE & INTERMOD.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER, UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

RECEIVING CONVERTERS
Models to cover every practical & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2 dB or less.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antenna Input Range</th>
<th>Receiver Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28-32</td>
<td>146-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-52</td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>146-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-148</td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-222</td>
<td>144-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-224</td>
<td>50-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-224</td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-434</td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-436</td>
<td>144-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-438</td>
<td>50-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-438</td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-438</td>
<td>50-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-438</td>
<td>61.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOW-NOISE PREAMPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hamtronics Breaks the Price Barrier!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| No Need to Pay $80 to $125 for a GaAs FET Preampl.

ACCESSORIES

- MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR. Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter. Automatically keys transmitter and provides handshakes. 1200/2200 Hz tones. Kit only $45.
- DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR. Use with any FM receiver to detect packet radio or other digital data in “202” modem format. Provides audio conditioning and handshakes. Kit only $38.
- COR-2 KIT With audio mixer, local speaker amplifier, tail & time-out timers. Only $38.
- CW/DSK KITs 158 bits, easily field programmable, clean audio. Kit only $68.
- A16 RF TIGHT BOX Deep drawn alum. case with tight cover and no seams. 7 x 8 x 2 inches. Designed especially for repeaters. $20.
- DTMF DECODER/CONTROL KITS. Control 2 separate on/off functions with touchtones, e.g., repeater and autopatch. Use with main or aux. receiver or with Autopatch. Only $90.
- SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH. Use with your FM transceiver. System includes DTMF & Autopatch modules above and new Timing module to provide simplex autopatch and reverse autopatch. Complete patch system only $200/kit. Call or write for details.

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS
For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output when 1 Watt input.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exciter Input Range</th>
<th>Antenna Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28-30</td>
<td>144-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-30</td>
<td>144-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-30</td>
<td>50-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-34</td>
<td>144-144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-30</td>
<td>220-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>220-224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-146</td>
<td>50-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-146</td>
<td>146-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-148</td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exciter Input Range</th>
<th>Antenna Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38-30</td>
<td>432-434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-30</td>
<td>432-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>432-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>432-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-146</td>
<td>432-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-438</td>
<td>432-438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-438</td>
<td>432-436*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from $78.

- SEND $1.00 for 40 page CATALOG (Send $2.00 or 4 IRCs for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Add $3.5 & H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

Hamtronics, Inc.
65 E Moul Road • Hilton NY 14468
Phone: 716-392-9430
Hamtronics® is a registered trademark
fig. 10. 0-10 kHz response of 500-Hz Butterworth highpass filter with 1-dB/50-dB five-branch elliptic low-pass filter, showing simulation.

Capacitors C1 through C5 have inductors L101 through L105 in parallel and inductors L2 and L4 have capacitors C102 and C104 connected in series. The value of each additional component has been calculated to resonate with the original component at the geometric mean of the lower and upper ripple cutoff frequencies. That is, if the lower and upper ripple cutoff frequencies are $f_1$ and $f_2$, then the geometric mean, $f_0$ is given by:

$$f_0 = \sqrt{f_1 \cdot f_2}$$

fig. 11. Experimental 500-Hz Butterworth highpass filter with 1-dB/50-dB five-branch elliptic low-pass filter.

fig. 12. Schematic of the bandpass filter formed from the 500-ohm, 500-Hz Butterworth and 0.18-dB/50.1-dB elliptic low-pass filters.
For this filter, \( f_0 \) is equal to 995 Hz. Taking \( C_1 \) (0.2051 \( \mu \)F) as an example, \( L_{101} \) is made equal to 124.7 mH, giving the resonant frequency of 995 Hz. Table 2 shows the low-pass prototype and bandpass filter component values.

The simulated bandpass filter has the expected response, indicating a valid design procedure. There are methods of simplifying the circuit by further transformation, but these considerably complicate the design procedure.

There are two problems with this bandpass filter design technique, however. The first is that it results in several awkward value components. In this example, \( L_{102} \) (1.08 H) and \( L_{104} \) (385.2 mH) would be difficult to wind if homemade inductors were used. \( C_{102} \) (1.003 \( \mu \)F) and \( C_{104} \) (1.28 \( \mu \)F) are also rather high values. This problem becomes worse if a more complex low-pass prototype is used. Consider, for example, the 0.18-dB/81-dB low-pass filter previously described: choosing an inductor to resonate at 995 Hz with \( C_2 \) (6897 \( \mu \)F) would require a value of 3.71 H!

The second problem is caused by the filter's symmetry of response. In the example considered, the low-frequency response is probably too good for speech filtering applications, and the penalty paid is the excessive number of components (seven capacitors and seven inductors) required for the final filter. It would be useful if the high- and low-frequency responses could be selected separately, both in rolloff rate and type. For example, for speech filtering, and rapid rolloff elliptic low-pass response would be ideal, along with a more modest Butterworth highpass response. This is exactly my approach to bandpass filter design. It is generally thought that intermediate buffering

---

**table 2. Component values of 1-dB/50-dB elliptic low-pass prototype and transformed bandpass filter.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 kHz low-pass prototype</th>
<th>300-3300 Hz bandpass filter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>component</td>
<td>value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>0.2051 ( \mu )F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L101</td>
<td>124.7 mH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>0.0237 ( \mu )F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L102</td>
<td>1.081 H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>0.2538 ( \mu )F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L103</td>
<td>100.8 mH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>0.0664 ( \mu )F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L104</td>
<td>385.2 mH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5</td>
<td>0.1735 ( \mu )F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L105</td>
<td>147.2 mH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2</td>
<td>25.5 mH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C102</td>
<td>1.003 ( \mu )F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4</td>
<td>19.9 mH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C104</td>
<td>1.286 ( \mu )F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
should be used between two filter types, but I will demonstrate that this is unnecessary and that compact bandpass filters can easily be designed and constructed.

Since three low-pass and one highpass (excluding the single capacitor) filters have already been described, they will be used to form bandpass filters. Figure 8 shows the schematic of the 500-ohm, 500-Hz Butterworth highpass cascade with the 1-dB/50-dB elliptic low-pass filter. The component values shown are rounded from the original filters.

Figure 9 shows the 0 to 3-kHz response and fig. 10 the 0 to 10-kHz response of the resulting bandpass filter. Only the simulated response with rounded values and real inductors is plotted, along with the practical results obtained. The practical results for the highpass and low-pass sections are also shown in the range 0 to 3 kHz for comparison with the bandpass response. Below approximately 750 Hz, the bandpass filter follows predominantly the highpass section response, and above 1.5 kHz the response is predominantly that of the low-pass section. Between these frequencies, the response is very nearly the algebraic sum of the separate sections. The practical bandpass filter has 3-dB cutoff points (measured with respect to the insertion loss of 1 dB at 1.9 kHz) of approximately 675 Hz and 3 kHz.

A detailed PC board foil pattern and component layout are not shown for this filter, but a photograph of the completed filter is shown in fig. 11. I simply took the two original layouts (part 1, fig. 7 and part 2, fig. 5) and joined them together. Incidentally, it makes no difference to the response whether the highpass or low-pass section comes first.

The same procedure has been applied to the 500-ohm, 500-Hz Butterworth highpass and the 0.18-dB/50.1-dB elliptic low-pass filters in the schematic shown in fig. 12. The response of the resulting bandpass design is shown in figs. 13 and 14. Reduced passband...
ripple and improved low-pass rolloff are evident because of the superior low-pass filter used.

A photograph of this bandpass filter is shown in fig. 15. Again the PC board layout is a combination of the two separate filter layouts (part 1, fig. 13, and part 2, fig. 5.) Either of these two bandpass filters would form an excellent post-detector filter in a superhet or direct conversion receiver.

appendix A
low-pass to highpass transformation

Figure A1 shows a typical nonelliptic low-pass-to-highpass filter transformation and a typical elliptic low-pass-to-highpass filter transformation. Note that in both cases the minimum capacitor implementation has been chosen for the low-pass prototype, so that minimum inductor design will result for the highpass filter.

In both cases, the new component values are obtained by use of the formulas:

\[
C1 \text{(highpass)} = L1 \text{(low-pass)}
\]
\[
L2 \text{(highpass)} = C2 \text{(low-pass)}
\]

where capacitors and inductors have their 1 ohm, 1-rad/sec values. The final values are obtained by scaling to the desired highpass filter impedance and cutoff frequency, as shown in part 1, appendix A.

appendix B
low-pass-to-bandpass transformation

A low-pass prototype is first selected which has the same bandwidth as the desired bandpass response. The geometric mean (\(f_0\)) of the lower \(f1\) and upper \(f2\) cutoff frequencies for the bandpass filter is then determined by:

\[
f_0 = \sqrt{f1 \cdot f2}
\]

Each capacitor in the low-pass prototype is then transformed into a capacitor/inductor parallel combination as shown in fig. B1A and each inductor is transformed into an inductor/capacitor series combination, as in fig. B1B. In the case of the capacitor transformation, the new inductor value is chosen to resonate with the original capacitor at \(f0\). In the case of the inductor transformation, the new capacitor value is chosen to resonate with the original inductor at \(f0\).

references
Please enter my gift subscriptions to HAM RADIO Magazine as follows:

FIRST SUBSCRIPTION $19.95
TWO OR MORE SUBSCRIPTIONS $16.95 EA. SAVE $3.00
(you can also renew your own subscription at this low rate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST</th>
<th>SECOND</th>
<th>THIRD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call:</td>
<td>Call:</td>
<td>Call:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td>Address:</td>
<td>Address:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City:</td>
<td>City:</td>
<td>City:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>State:</td>
<td>State:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip:</td>
<td>Zip:</td>
<td>Zip:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- [ ] Start or [ ] Renew my own HR subscription.
- [ ] Enclosed is a check or money order for $ for subscriptions. (use separate envelope)
- [ ] VISA  [ ] MasterCard  [ ] Bill me later
- Acct. #
- Expires: MC Bank #
- My Name: Call
- Address: 
- City: State Zip

Prices U.S. only. Inquire about foreign rates.
’Tis best to give as well as receive.
(especially before our January price increase!)

One Year/12 issues

$19.95
SAVE* OVER 10%

First Gift

$16.95
SAVE* 25%

FOR TWO OR MORE SUBSCRIPTIONS OR EXTENSIONS INCLUDING YOUR OWN

*One-year subscriptions will be $22.95 after January 1, 1986.

A gift card will be sent if your order is received before December 13, 1985.

Giving Ham Radio is both fun and thoughtful.

And at the receiving end of a Ham Radio gift subscription, it’s remembered all year long as a token of your friendship.

We have a super busy year planned for 1986, just take a look at a sampling of what your special Amateur friends(s) will see in their 12 big gift issues next year: The very latest in state-of-the-art projects and technical discussions, our Annual Antenna issue in May and our Receiver issue in November, computers, monthly columns by Orr, Stonehocker, Reisert, and Guerri plus much, much more.

There’s no time like the present to give the gift of HAM RADIO Magazine to that “hard to buy for” ham friend. While you’re at it, why not treat yourself to another year of HR and save $3 off our regular rate and $6 off our new rate.

Greenville, NH 03048
Prices US only
build a fail-safe digital clock

Don’t lose count when the power fails

Although digital clocks have simplified keeping track of time accurately, they present some problems not encountered with synchronous-motor analog clocks. When line power is lost, for example, the mechanical display of motor-driven clocks provides a non-volatile memory that stores the time at the instant of power loss. Once line power returns, the motor restarts and continues counting the cycles. Unless an extremely accurate measurement of time is needed (for keeping a meteor scatter schedule, for example) the clock must be reset only when major power failures lasting more than a few minutes occur. With digital clocks that run on line power, however, even a momentary power dropout results in a complete loss of time.

alternatives for standby power

With synchronous-motor-driven analog clocks there’s no simple way of providing for a standby power source when line power is lost. Electronic clocks, on the other hand, offer alternatives. You can, of course, power the clock with a battery, but this creates other problems: over long periods the time-base oscillator frequency error will cause any error in time to increase. Crystal aging, frequency sensitivity to changes in battery voltage and temperature, as well as the initial accuracy of the oscillator frequency all contribute to timing errors that will eventually require the clock to be reset.

A better choice is to combine the best features of line power and battery operation. Line power can be used to provide an accurate long-term time base, keep the battery charged, and allow the use of a light-emitting diode (LED) display. Battery power can be used to power the clock when line power is lost, with a crystal-oscillator time base for keeping time. A logic circuit detects the presence or absence of line power and puts the clock in the appropriate operating mode. Additional logic allows you to override the automatic changing of the clock time base and run with the crystal oscillator for accurate short-term time keeping. The clock design presented here has these features and has proven itself in over a year of continuous operation.

clock functions

The different functions of the clock are controlled by the logic circuit (see table 1). A schematic is shown in fig. 1. The crystal oscillator and divider IC run con-

By Mal Crawford, K1MC 19 Ellison Road, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Table 1. Logic control definitions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>function</th>
<th>control</th>
<th>logic 1</th>
<th>logic 0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>run/hold</td>
<td>S1</td>
<td>run</td>
<td>hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slow set</td>
<td>S2</td>
<td>normal</td>
<td>slow set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fast set</td>
<td>S3</td>
<td>normal</td>
<td>fast set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/6 digit</td>
<td>S4</td>
<td>4 digits</td>
<td>6 digits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time base</td>
<td>S5A</td>
<td>normal</td>
<td>display enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display enable</td>
<td>S5B</td>
<td>normal</td>
<td>crystal oscillator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hr/24 hr</td>
<td>U1-pin 10</td>
<td>24 hour</td>
<td>12 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Hz/60 Hz</td>
<td>U1-pin 11</td>
<td>50 Hz</td>
<td>60 Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

tinuously to eliminate any startup and shutdown transients that would degrade time-keeping accuracy. The missing pulse detector monostable selects either line power or the oscillator 60-Hz signal for the clock time base, based on the presence or absence of line power. A switch input to the logic allows the monostable control to be overridden so that the crystal oscillator provides the clock time base even when line power is present.

To conserve battery power the logic normally disables the display when line power is lost. A nonlatching, normally open pushbutton switch enables the display during battery operation so that the time can be read if desired. A two-pole switch selects the crystal oscillator time base. One pole disables the 60-Hz signal from line power so that the monostable times out and allows the 60-Hz signal from the oscillator/divider to run the clock. The other pole parallels the display enable switch and keeps the display on when running in the crystal-oscillator time-base mode.

The run/hold switch stops the clock from counting when setting the time. Two nonlatching, normally open pushbutton switches allow fast and slow time set: fast set Advances the time at one hour per second; slow set advances it at one minute per second. Another switch selects either a four-digit (hours and minutes) or a six-digit (hours, minutes, and seconds) time display. The seconds display is necessary when setting the clock, but is distracting when logging or recording time; more than once I've found myself writing down the wrong four digits on the log sheet.

The clock IC can display time in either a 24-hour or 12-hour format. If a 12-hour format is desired, pin 10 of U1 should be grounded. Two LEDs are used as colons between the hours digit and tens of minutes digit on the display. Besides giving the unit a more clock-like appearance, the LEDs serve as pilot lights. When line power is lost, only the display digits are disabled by the clock IC. The colons remain lit to show that the clock is in the battery mode and operating.

circuit details

Power supply. The AC line circuit follows standard design and safety practices. A three-wire plug and cord are used, with the ground wire (green) connected to the clock's metal case. A transient suppressor, V1, protects the MOS and CMOS ICs from high amplitude voltage transients. C1 filters transient high-frequency components as well as any RF that may be on the power wiring. (If your line power is extremely contaminated with transients, it may be necessary to add small inductors to the power lines to give the capacitor a higher impedance to work against.) I included a fuse to prevent failure in the clock from creating a fire hazard and protect the transient suppressor from failing under long-term high-voltage conditions.

The transformer has a 12.6 volt RMS secondary with a current rating of 200 mA. The rectified output voltage under load should be in the range of 11 to 16 volts. The LED display draws the major portion of the current in the clock. The 200 mA rating is the minimum for the transformer because of LED display loading. Higher current transformers should be used if space is available. A diode bridge rectifier is used with the filtering provided by C2. The filter capacitor also makes the transition between line power and battery power smoother by slowing down the voltage rate of change. A smaller value capacitor, C3, is in parallel with the filter capacitor to bypass any residual power transient high-frequency components or RF signals. Another capacitor, C17, provides additional bypassing.

Battery supply. The NiCad battery circuit also includes a trickle charging resistor, R1, and a blocking diode, CR5. R1 gives a trickle current equal to a hundredth of the battery capacity. The battery has a capacity of 65 mA per hour, which requires a trickle current of 0.65 mA to maintain full battery charge. The normal slow charge rate is 7mA for 14 hours. If other types of rechargeable batteries are used, be sure to change the value of R1 to obtain the correct trickle charge current.

When the battery is powering the clock, the current will flow through CR5 to avoid the high resistance path through R1. A diode keeps the voltage drop to a minimum. With the time display disabled, the clock circuit draws about 8 mA, so approximately 8 hours of continuous battery operation is possible. The absolute minimum supply voltage for the clock is probably under 5 volts, so that the readily available 9 volt NiCad battery can be used.

Clock integrated circuits. The clock IC requires external components to drive and multiplex the LEDs in the time display. This multiplexing is necessary to reduce the peak current drawn by the display and reduce the number of pins required on the IC. If the six digits with their seven segments were driven direct-
fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the digital clock, with battery backup and crystal oscillator time base.
THE ULTIMATE CONTACT . . .
MAKE IT WITH ROBOT COLOR SSTV

Step aboard the Shuttle from your shack with the world’s most advanced slow scan video system!

☐ YES! Tell me about how I can participate in SSTV aboard the Space Shuttle.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE
ZIP

ROBOT RESEARCH, INC.
7591 Convoy Court
San Diego, California 92111
Phone (619) 279-9430
Real-voice message system
For any repeater or base

Now you can communicate vital information even when the station you are calling is not on the air — with Message Master. Message Master is a solid state voice recording system which can record messages just by listening to you speak, store messages in memory, and deliver messages on demand. If you can't be there to deliver your messages let Message Master deliver them for you - any messages in any language and in your own voice!

Message Master connects easily to any radio system for remote access: repeaters, base stations, even transceivers. It can even be connected to an autopatch device to exchange messages between your radio system and the telephone network.

Message Master is a multi-user system with mailbox-style personalized message service for a hundred users. With 8 minutes of message storage it can store hundreds of messages simultaneously making it ideal for large, active repeater groups.

Would you like your callsign identifications, tail messages, and bulletin messages sent in real-voice? Message Master can send them too. Record several identification messages and it will even send a different ID each time. Almost like magic, Message Master knows when to send identifications and tail messages so it needs no special control signals from your base or repeater.

Call or write for further information before you make another wasted call.

Commercial users: Ask for a brochure on the Message Master Electronic Dispatcher with group and all call messaging.

- Create messages just by talking. Message Master's 'real-voice' technique saves YOUR VOICE in digital memory to deliver messages in your own voice, language and dialect.
- Mailbox-style operation gives individual message delivery service to 100 system users.
- Easily added to any repeater or base station for remote operation with only four connections.
- Special features include callsign identifications, tail messages, and bulletin messages.
- Digital message storage provides instant playback of stored messages.
- Modular memory meets your exact needs from 2 to 8 minutes of total message storage.

Serving all your repeater needs

- Mark 4 Repeaters and Repeater Controllers are THE PERFORMANCE LEADERS with real voice, more autodial numbers, more synthesized voice and more features.
- Mark 3 Repeaters offer the winning combination of high performance and high value.
- LR-1 Repeaters boast superb RF circuitry at an economical price.
- MR-4 Receivers with 7 helical resonators are the only receivers to choose in harsh RF environments.
- PA-100 Amplifiers with rugged TMOS power FETs give you a continuous duty high power signal.

COMING SOON: A 4-channel receiver voting system which operates on true signal-to-noise ratio to extend your coverage by linking to remote receivers.
ly, 42 logic lines would be required. By wiring all the
digit segments in parallel and multiplexing, only 13
logic lines are needed. Seven outputs are for the seven
segments in each LED digit and six outputs for the six
digits. The logic inside the clock IC keeps track of
which digit is being enabled and turns on the correct
segments. The digits are scanned at a rate of approxi-
mately 1 kHz. The multiplex frequency is determined
by C4 and R2, and is approximately equal to 3/
(R2xC4). The display driver devices are general-pur-
pose switching transistors. The LED segment currents
are determined by R3 through R9.

The external clock controls have bypass capacitors
across their switches to reduce any RF pickup or
switch bounce transients. The pullup resistors at the
clock IC allow the bypass capacitors to follow the
operating voltage when changing between line supply
and the battery. The input resistances of the clock IC
are high because of the P channel MOS construction.

The capacitor holds the lower battery voltage while
the clock IC is running on the higher line supply volt-
age, and misinterprets that as a logic 0 instead of a
logic 1. Before the pullup resistors were added, the
clock gained exactly one minute every time it went
from battery to line supply power because of the
 capacitor storage time. Since the capacitor memory
time depends on its value and the input resistance of
the clock IC, it was easier to add the pullups than to
fine tune each clock for proper operation. The pullup
resistor values are much smaller than the clock IC in-
put resistance. The time constant is 0.1 millisecond
to prevent false logic conditions caused by power
transitions.

**Oscillator/divider.** The oscillator/divider, U2, pro-
vides a crystal oscillator-based 60-Hz output. The divi-
sion ratio is fixed at 59,659, so a variable capacitor sets
the oscillator frequency to the exact value of 3,579.540
kHz. A buffered oscillator output is available when set-
ting the frequency to avoid test equipment loading ef-
fects. If you don’t have an accurate frequency counter
to set the oscillator, or if crystal time-base accuracy
is not critical, variable capacitor C10 can be replaced
with a fixed 33 pF mica capacitor. To gauge the accu-
ry you need, remember that a 1-Hz oscillator fre-
quency error will amount to a 8.81-second time error
over the course of a year. Crystal frequency tolerances
will be about ±300 Hz from their nominal value, with
aging contributing a long-term downward drift of 3-7
Hz/year. The frequency of the oscillator also depends
on its supply voltage. My unit had a sensitivity of
approximately 10 Hz/volt over the range of 6 to 12
volts. If battery backup is your main operating mode,
adjust the crystal oscillator frequency while running
on battery power.

**Logic.** The 60-Hz line power time-base signal is taken
from one side of the power transformer secondary. A
low-pass filter consisting of R16 and C12 attenuates
high-frequency transient components that might get
into the clock circuit and the time base. A diode clamp,
CR8, protects the input to U3 by preventing the input
voltage from exceeding the supply voltage by more
than a diode drop. A high value resistor, R17, provides
a DC path to ground for the capacitor. The resistor
prevents the leakage currents through the diode clamp
or rectifier diodes from charging C12, which would
create a false logic 1 indication to U3 when operating
from the battery. Schmitt trigger NAND gate U3A
converts the analog 60-Hz signal from the low-pass
filter into a digital signal that is used in the logic cir-
cuit. The other input to U3A selects the crystal oscilla-
 tor 60-Hz signal for the clock time base by applying
a logic 0.

Monostable U4 is the heart of the logic circuit since
it makes the decision that controls the enabling of the
crystal oscillator time base and the disabling of the
display. The monostable is used as a missing pulse
detector by making it retriggerable with a pulse width
slightly longer than the period of the 60-Hz input. By
making the monostable retriggerable, its Q output will
stay a logic 0 as long as the line supply is providing
60-Hz signals, since the pulse width is longer than the
input signal period. When line power is lost, the mon-
stable times out and the Q output changes to a logic
1, which allows the crystal oscillator/divider output
signal to toggle the output of U3B at a 60-Hz rate.

Since the accuracy of the monostable pulse width
is important, a precision version of the regular CMOS
dual monostable is used for U4. The device is specified
to have a timing error of less than ±2 percent over
its operating temperature range. To take advantage
of the monostable accuracy the values of the two
external timing components, C16 and R20, must also
be accurate and stable. Metal or carbon film resistors,
rather than composition resistors, should be used
because they are available in 1 percent tolerances and
are stable with respect to ambient temperature and
moisture conditions. Polycarbonate or NPO ceramic
capacitors are suitable for the timing capacitor appli-
cation. Other types of capacitors using dielectric
materials such as mylar, polyester, or Teflon® should
be suitable in this application over the expected range
of ambient room temperatures. General-purpose cer-
amics, as well as electrolytic and tantalum capacitors,
should not be used for the timing capacitor because
their values will change with temperature, time, and
applied voltage.

Because the monostable pulse width is equal to the
product of C16 and R20, a wide range of component
values can be used. While the application literature
from the different monostable producers regarding the
range of component values is conflicting, the resistor
value can go from a minimum value of 5 kilohms to a maximum value of 10 megohms. The capacitor values are allowed to go from a minimum of 5000 pF to a maximum of 100 µF. For capacitor values above 0.5 µF, a diode from the timing resistor-capacitor junction to the supply voltage is recommended to protect the monostable. The minimum resistor value is determined by the current sink capabilities of the monostable, while the maximum value is limited by the leakage currents in the monostable and printed wiring board. The minimum capacitor value is limited by the parasitic capacitances associated with the monostable and the printed wiring board, while the maximum is limited by the current sink capabilities of the monostable.

Other components outside these two ranges will allow the monostable to operate, but the pulse width will differ from the formula value. The design pulse width for the monostable is 19.0 milliseconds, about 14 percent longer than the 16.7 millisecond period of a 60-Hz signal. The longer pulse width duration allows for a 3 percent error in monostable timing accuracy, a 2 percent error in timing resistor value and a 10 percent error in timing capacitor value. The component value ranges are wide enough to eliminate any parts procurement problems. If the exact values needed cannot be obtained, the monostable pulse width can be made longer than 19.0 milliseconds without having a significant effect on clock operation. The only drawback to increasing the monostable pulse width is that the dead time in the transition between line power time base and crystal oscillator time base will increase slightly. Designing the correct monostable pulse width was preferred instead of building the circuit then going through a time-consuming testing process to select the correct resistor value.

The remaining three Schmitt trigger NAND gates, U3B, U3C, and U3D, are for logic functions involving the operation of the time display and time-base selection. Ordinary NAND gates would be suitable in these three applications if the logic is changed for any reason. The design goal for the clock circuitry was to keep the number of parts to a minimum, so the logic was built to make do with the single quad NAND IC. Other logic modes can be included by the addition of different gates.

modifying clocks

With the MM5314 clock IC, modifying a clock or kit is very simple. Most of the work lies in mechanical areas. The locations of the new circuits, battery, and switches must be determined using the available clock volume and the existing installed components. The first step in the electrical modifications is to wire the battery with its blocking diode CR5 and changing resistor R1. The existing clock circuit board should have enough room to mount the diode and resistor, as well as numerous places to pick up a power return connection for the battery’s negative lead. A push-pin drill and a No. 66 bit (0.031 inch/0.79 mm) can be used to make holes in the printed wiring board for new component leads. A small piece of copper foil with an adhesive backing can be used to make a junction point for the battery’s positive lead, the resistor, and the diode.
When plugged back in, all clock functions should re-
display may dim, but this is expected because the bat-
unplugged, the battery is doing its job. (The time
turn to normal. There should be no jumps in the time

After the battery has been charged, the battery
backup mode can be tested by unplugging the line
cord. If the clock shows the time it displayed when
unplugged, the battery is doing its job. (The time
display may dim, but this is expected because the bat-
tery voltage is lower than the line-supply voltage.)
When plugged back in, all clock functions should re-
turn to normal. There should be no jumps in the time
displayed by the clock as it’s unplugged or plugged
back in. The battery must be disconnected, and the
clock unplugged, whenever additional modifications
or changes are made to the clock.

Adding the oscillator/divider and logic involves three
steps. The first is to connect the power and power
return to the board, and connect the three-mode logic
switches. The next step is to connect the display en-
able logic signal to pin 1 of the clock IC, U1. If this
pin on the clock IC is floating, or connected to the
supply with a pullup resistor, just connect the logic
signal. When the pin is connected to the supply, the
connection must be broken before connecting the
logic signal. Operation of the logic circuit can be tested
at this point before completing the modifications. Con-
necting the battery, and unplugging the clock, will
power up the circuit. If the time display is on, chang-
ing the position of the time base switch, S7, should
disable it. With the 60-Hz line power signal not yet con-
ected, there is no input to trigger the monostable,
so the logic should disable the time display. Once the
display is off, pushing display enable switch, S6,
should cause it to come on.

The last modification step is to disconnect the 60-Hz
signal into pin 16 of the clock IC, U1. The clock should
have a network similar to R16, C12, and CR8 to filter
and clamp the input to the clock IC timing input. Break
the connection of this network to pin 16, and connect
the clock time signal from U3 pin 11 to U1 pin 16. Then
connect the network junction to U3 pin 1 to complete
the modification. The clock can now be set to the cor-
correct time, the crystal oscillator frequency set, and the
remaining logic features tested.

**construction details**

A painted aluminum case houses the clock’s elec-
tronics. A 3 x 6 x 4-inch (7.62 x 15.24 x 10.16 cm)
deep case provides ample room for the three boards,
battery, power transformer, and logic control switch-
es. Smaller cases could be used, but mechanical
layout and assembly would be more difficult. As
shown in fig. 1, the three boards are divided by func-
tion. One board contains the clock integrated circuit,
rectifier, and display driver circuits. The second board
contains the LED digits and colon, with the last board
containing the oscillator/divider and logic circuits. A
complete parts list is provided in table 2. My clock
was assembled from purchased clock and display cir-
cuit boards, so only the oscillator/divider, and logic
components are shown, (fig. 2). The board is single-
sided, copper-clad material. The copper layer is the
top, or component side, and is used as the ground.
Copper foil tape on the glass-epoxy side of the board
is for wiring runs. The wiring layout was kept to one
side of the board at the expense of using jumper wires
for crossing runs. Mounting holes are at the bottom

<p>| table 2. Parts list. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>component</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Nicad battery (GE No. GC-9B or Radio Shack No. 23-126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>0.005 µF, 1 kV ceramic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>220 µF, 25 volt electrolytic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3-C17</td>
<td>0.47 µF, 25 volt ceramic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4-C8</td>
<td>0.01 µF, 25 volt ceramic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C9</td>
<td>0.1 µF, 25 volt ceramic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C10</td>
<td>4.26 pF variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C11</td>
<td>33 pF, 25 volt mica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C12-C15</td>
<td>0.01 µF, 25 volt ceramic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16</td>
<td>0.1 µF ± 10 percent polycarbonate (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR1-CR5</td>
<td>silicon rectifier diode (1N4002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR6-CR7</td>
<td>light emitting diode (MV50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR8</td>
<td>small signal silicon diode (1N914 or 1N4148)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>fuse 1/8 ampere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O1-O6</td>
<td>PNP switching transistor (2N3906 or 2N2907)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7-Q13</td>
<td>NPN switching transistor (2N3904 or 2N2222)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>7.5 kilohm (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2</td>
<td>470 kilohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3-R9</td>
<td>270 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R10</td>
<td>4.7 kilohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R11-R14</td>
<td>10 kilohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R15</td>
<td>22 megohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R16</td>
<td>100 kilohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R17</td>
<td>1.0 megohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R18-R19</td>
<td>10 kilohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R20</td>
<td>191 kilohm ± 1 percent precision film resistor (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1-S4</td>
<td>single pole, single throw toggle switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2,S3,S6</td>
<td>single pole, single throw, normally open nonlatching pushbutton switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S5</td>
<td>double pole, single throw toggle switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>power transformer 12.6 volt/200 mA (Radio Shack No. 273-1385)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U1</td>
<td>MM5314 clock integrated circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U2</td>
<td>MM5368AA oscillator/divider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U3</td>
<td>CD4093B quad NAND Schmitt trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U4</td>
<td>MC14538B dual precision monostable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U5-U11</td>
<td>LED seven segment common cathode digit (FND No. 70, DL704, MAN 74 or Radio Shack No. 276-067)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V1</td>
<td>transient suppressor (GE No. V130LA10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X1</td>
<td>color burst crystal, 3.58 MHz (Radio Shack No. 272-067)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A monthly of 100-plus pages—has everything you need to know about where to find equipment, how to install it, system performance, legal viewpoints, and industry insights! With your subscription to STV® you will receive a FREE LCD Calendar/Clock.
- Only $19.95 per year (12 monthly issues)
- $1.00 for sample copy

IF YOU HAVE A SATELLITE SYSTEM, THEN YOU REALLY NEED ...

OnSat

The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★All Scheduled Channels ★Weekly Updated Listings ★Magazine Format ★Complete Movie Listing ★All Sports Specials ★Prime Time Highlights ★Specials Listing and ★Programming Updates!
- Only $39.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years $69.00 (104 weekly issues)
- $1.00 for sample copy

Visa® and MasterCard® accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

STV®/OnSat®
P.O. Box 2384—Dept. HR • Shelby, NC 28151-2384
SUBSCRIPTION CALLS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-438-2020

of the board, with terminals at the top for wiring the board to the remainder of the clock circuits.

One unexpected problem was that the ambient room light made it difficult to read the time display at certain viewing angles and also made the display printed wiring board and the LED DIPs visible. The solution was to cut a piece of red acetate to fit behind the clear acrylic plastic windows in the case. The color of the acetate matches that of the LED display so that the digits can be read, but exterior light is filtered out. Commercially available display bezels use colored or smoked plastic covers to cut glare, but are more expensive than colored acetate.

operation

Once the clock has been wired, and the logic operation checked, there isn’t much left to do. The oscillator frequency should be measured after a few months of operation and reset if aging has lowered the frequency. Only yearly frequency checks are necessary after that because the aging rate will reach its asymptote. The battery should be checked and inspected periodically for leakage or failure; the simplest way to check the battery is to unplug the clock and see if it works under battery power.

Since the clock is portable, it can be carried to a new location without resetting. But keep in mind that some of the components will not operate properly under extreme temperature conditions. Most commercial-grade ICs are specified for operation between 32 degrees F and 158 degrees F (0-70 degrees C) so if you take it out in the cold weather the clock should be insulated or heated. After setting the oscillator frequency of my own clock at work, where a very accurate calibrated frequency counter was available, I transported it home in 0 degree F (-16 degrees C) weather. The clock IC held the time it displayed when I left the building because the cold stopped the crystal oscillator. Once back home, the oscillator warmed up and started, leaving me with a half-hour hole to account for. If outdoor or automotive operation of the clock is planned, the components should be either industrial (-13 to +185 F / -25 to +85 C) or military (-67 to +257 F / -55 to +125 C) temperature range rated to ensure proper operation.

conclusion

Adding a battery power backup and crystal oscillator time base to line-powered digital clocks is a practical way to overcome their operating problems when line power drops out. This clock has been running for a year and a half — including successful battery-powered operation through three long outages totaling 11 hours, and through plenty of shorter dropouts — without being more than 10 seconds off from WWV time.
THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE
Definitely Superior!
AZDEN PCS-5000
COMMERCIAL — GRADE

UNPRECEDENTED WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE: Covers 140.000-153.000 MHz in steps that can be set to any multiple of 5 kHz up to 50 kHz.

CAP/MARS/NAVY MARS, BUILT IN: The wide frequency range facilitates use of CAP and ALL MARS FREQUENCIES including NAVY MARS. COMPARE!

TINY SIZE: Only 2 inches high, 5½ inches wide and 7½ inches deep!

MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL: Gives you the most advanced operating features available.

UP TO 11 NONSTANDARD SPLITS: COMPARE this with other units!

20 CHANNELS OF MEMORY IN TWO SEPARATE BANKS: Retains frequency, offset information, PL tone frequency.

DUAL MEMORY SCAN: Scan memory banks separately or together. ALL memory channels are tunable independently. COMPARE!

MEMORY SCAN LOCKOUT: Allows you to skip over channels you don't want to scan.

TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING: Limits are quickly reset. Scan ranges separately or together with independently selective steps in each range. COMPARE!

BUSY SCAN AND DELAY SCAN: Busy scan stops on an occupied channel. Delay scan provides automatic auto-resume.

DISCRIMINATOR CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT): Always stops on frequency desired when scanning.

PRIORITY MEMORY AND ALERT: Unit constantly monitors one memory channel for signals, alerting you when channel is occupied.

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Memory information can be stored for up to 5 years even if power is removed.

FREQUENCY REVERSE: Allows you to listen to repeater input frequency.

ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE: Keys are easily seen in the dark, and actuation is positively verified auditorily.

CRISP, BACKLIT LCD DISPLAY: Easily read no matter what the lighting conditions!

DIGITAL S/RF METER: Shows incoming signal strength and relative transmitter power.

MULTI-FUNCTION INDICATOR: Shows a variety of operating parameters on the display.

FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE PAD: Keyboard functions as auto-patch when transmitting.

MICROPHONE CONTROLS: Up/down frequency control and priority channel recall.

PL TONE GENERATOR BUILT IN: Instantly program any of the standard PL frequencies into the microcomputer. COMPARE!

TRUE FM, NOT PHASE MODULATION: Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity. COMPARE!

HIGH/LOW POWER: Select 25 watts or 5 watts output — fully adjustable.

SUPERIOR RECEIVER: Sensitivity is better than 0.15 microvolt for 20-dB quieting. Commercial-grade design assures optimum dynamic range and noise suppression. COMPARE!

DIRECT FREQUENCY ENTRY: Streamlines channel selection and programming.

OTHER FEATURES: Rugged dynamic microphone, built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses and hardware are included.

MANUFACTURER:
JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.
1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan

Telex: 781-2822452
For more than 40 years we have been serving the amateur radio community with quality products and dependable "S-E-R-V-I-C-E" and, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even more new product lines plus the same "fair" treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with 30, 60 and even 90-day parts and labor warranties on selected pieces.

And, remember...

--- WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL ---

AEA
AMECO
AMERICAN
ANTEK
ARRL
ASTRON
ANTENNA
SPECIALISTS
B & W
BENCHER
BUTTERNUT
CUSHCRAFT
DIAWA

DRAKE
ENCOMMC
HUSTLER
ICOM
JANET
KANTRONICS
KK
KL
LARSEN
MFJ
MINI-PRODUCTS
MIRAGE
MOSELEY
NYE
PALOMAR
RADIO CALLBOOK
ROBOT
ROHN
TELEX / HYGAIN
TEN-TEC
TRIO-KENWOOD
UNADILLA / REYCO
YAESU

AEAMART-1. REGULARLY $479.95
NOW ONLY $299.95

THE AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT!!! Works with any ASCII terminal or personal computer with a terminal program. Also works RTTY, CW, ASCII.

ORDER YOURS TODAY! Limited quantities.

--- WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL ---

AEA
AMECO
AMERICAN
ANTEK
ARRL
ASTRON
ANTENNA
SPECIALISTS
B & W
BENCHER
BUTTERNUT
CUSHCRAFT
DIAWA

DRAKE
ENCOMMC
HUSTLER
ICOM
JANET
KANTRONICS
KK
KL
LARSEN
MFJ
MINI-PRODUCTS
MIRAGE
MOSELEY
NYE
PALOMAR
RADIO CALLBOOK
ROBOT
ROHN
TELEX / HYGAIN
TEN-TEC
TRIO-KENWOOD
UNADILLA / REYCO
YAESU

AEAMART-1. REGULARLY $479.95
NOW ONLY $299.95

THE AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT!!! Works with any ASCII terminal or personal computer with a terminal program. Also works RTTY, CW, ASCII.

ORDER YOURS TODAY! Limited quantities.

40/80 Meter Antenna Kit
For "Perfect Dipole"
Quick Installation — Nothing Else to Buy

END-sulator
KW-40 Trap
W2AU 1:1 Balun
Complete Kit
- W2AU 1:1 Balun
- Pair of W2VS KW-40 Traps
- 125' #14-7 Copper Wire
- Complete Installation & Pruning Instructions

Free full line catalog shipped with each order.

Get "perfect dipole" (low SWR) operation on both bands, plus "second resonance" operation on 10, 15 and 20 meters. Complete instructions result in quick, accurate installation and pruning to low operating SWR.

Every component in the 40/80 meter kit is an old line, reliable UNADILLA product, time-tested with hams for at least 15 years!

FREE catalog describes a complete line of baluns, remote antenna relays and antenna traps in the 10–60 meter band.

Order Your Antenna Kit Today!
Only $65.00
Tax & UPS Shipping Included

Name ____________________________
Address _________________________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ( ) _________________________

[ ] AmEx  [ ] VISA  [ ] Mastercard
Card # ____________________________
Valid (AmEx only) __/____/____
Expires _________________________
[ ] COD  [ ] Check  [ ] Money Order

To ORDER or request free catalog call
1-800-523-0027
24 HOURS-7 DAYS A WEEK!
NY/HI/AK/CAN residents please use coupon or call collect 315-437-3953, 8-5 EST
1 week delivery for credit card & C.O.D., 2 weeks for personal check.

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Unadilla/Reynoldsline
Division of Microwave Filter Co., Inc.
6743 Kinne St., E. Syracuse, N.Y. 13057

HR10
The fact that the Computer Patch Interface unit by Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc. is known as the best value on the market is no accident. The CP-1 was designed by Al Chandler, K6RFK (PHD-E.E.), an active RTTY user since 1963.

Given a cost per unit budget for the CP-1, Al designed as much performance as possible into the Computer Patch, including a unique new tuning indicator, referred to by one of our customers as the "Dead Eye Dick" tuning indicator. This indicator is ideal for RTTY and CW, in that it is both fast to tune and (within 10 Hz) as accurate as scope tuning. It also performs under poor signal to noise conditions in which, other indicators provide no useful data.

Al's variable shift tuning was designed to move the space filter center frequency from 2225 Hz to 3125 Hz without changing the bandwidth (by varying the Q of the filter). All this is accomplished using a precision ganged potentiometer to assure proper tracking of the multiple filter stages. We could have used a pot costing a tenth as much by simply using a two-pole filter design, but we feel the advantage of a sharper filter reduces the noise bandwidth significantly and allows the variable shift control to be used like passband tuning for extra elimination of adjacent channel interference.

Some manufacturers are concerned that amateurs might try calibrating their own equipment and, therefore, have used non-adjustable components, which results in sub-optimal performance. Although more costly, trimpots used in AEA equipment allow factory adjustment for performance to design specifications. Competently designed active filter circuits need not be adjusted after leaving the factory; however, for specialized use the owner can easily change filter parameters.

Mindful of the fact that many of our customers are new to RTTY, Al made the CP-1 tuning as forgiving as possible, while providing the most critical operator a piece of equipment in which he could be proud. Even old "pro's" are surprised at the poor signal conditions under which the CP-1 still provide good copy.

You can now experience the BEST RTTY, CW, and AMTOR offered. Couple the CP-1 with our new AEASOFT™ software packages designed for the MARS, SWL, or amateur radio operator, and you will feel a pride reminiscent of what "made in U.S.A." brought in years gone by. Please do not hold the low price of the CP-1 against us. This is one case where you get much more than you pay for relative to any of the competitive units. For more information send for our FREE catalog. Better yet, see your favorite dealer.
A high performance 4 GHz, 70 MHz input receiver featuring programmable video and audio, hand held remote, four different audio systems, switchable audio bandwidths, built-in RF modulator, two speed scanning modes and built-in stereo processor.

Mark 2™

Offers independent channel selection for multiple TV sets from a single antenna, with a selection of up to 24 individual channels from a single satellite. The Mark 2 also features individually programmed audio, automatic fine tuning control, fine tuning storage, special function switches and built-in stereo processor.

SKANTIC

Offers versatility and quality performance including fine tuning and video, automatic audio and video digital memory, automatic polarization and four programmable audio modes.

The Northeast's Leading Distributor

Satellite Video Services
Sales and Marketing Assistance
Factory Authorized Service
Professional Training Seminars
Co-op Advertising Support
Automated UPS Shipping

Satellite Video Services, Inc.
RR #1, Box 85-S
Catskill, NY 12414
518-678-9581
800-528-DISH - National
800-831-DISH - NY Only

Satellite Video Services NH, Inc.
RFD #2, Harriman Hill Rd.
Raymond, NH 03077
603-895-3182
800-448-0012 - National

Satellite Video Services PA, Inc.
317 E. Pleasant Valley Blvd.
Altoona, PA 16602
814-942-5003
800-242-3860 - PA Only
800-367-8899 - National

Satellite Video Services WNY, Inc.
East Avenue Extension
Hornell NY 14843
607-324-3435
800-641-0018 - NY Only
800-831-1134 - National

Uniden M/A Com Norsat Gensat Houston Tracker Winegard Conifer Laux Orbitron Kaul-Tronics

October 1985
How does 0.1-905 MHz coverage sound to you?

add general coverage to Yaesu's latest VHF-UHF receiver

The newly released Yaesu FRG-9600 receiver represents a significant advance in price/performance capability: it's the first communications grade receiver to offer all-mode capabilities, computer interface, frequency synthesis and broad coverage — 60-905 MHz.

The receiver design is based on the use of already designed TV and FM modules and integrated circuits. These subassemblies have been combined in a very small package that gives good performance and makes for a highly flexible bench receiver.

There are few things, however, that one might wish had been done differently: the image rejection is modest and poses some problems in RF-dense urban areas. This problem is compounded by front-ends that have good sensitivity but poor large-signal handling capability. Band selection data is available at a connector on the back panel, but the VCO tuning voltage is not available. This makes the use of external tracking filters difficult to implement. Finally, incorporating one additional conversion to allow reception of the 0.1-60 MHz range would have resulted in a receiver with outstanding coverage and flexibility.

As one of the early users of this receiver, I decided to add an external HF converter that would cover the range 0.1-60 MHz, thereby giving the receiver an overall range of 0.1 to 905 MHz.

basic converter scheme

In the HF part of the spectrum, very large signals are available at the antenna terminals because of the size of the antennas used. It was determined, therefore, that a converter with good large-signal performance was essential. Image rejection problems can be easily handled by using an up-converter. (An up-converter simply means that the first IF is higher than the highest received frequency.)

In this case, the frequency range 0.1 to 60 MHz is converted to 100.1 to 160.0 MHz, permitting the display of the FRG-9600 to be read directly in MHz by simply ignoring the most significant digit (the 1 in 100 MHz). Unwanted mixing products are reduced about 20 dB by the use of a commercial double balanced mixer. Overall gain of the converter is about 0, which retains the original sensitivity characteristics of the receiver. Finally, all the antenna switching is automatic when the converter is activated. The basic converter block diagram is shown in fig. 1.

circuit description

The complete schematic diagram for the converter is shown in fig. 2. Power is provided from the auxiliary 8 volt RCA phono jack on the back panel of the FRG-9600. This jack can deliver 8 volts at 200 mA, more than enough for the converter. Power is applied through switch S1 and a protective diode. When the converter is off, relay K1 is not energized and the antenna connection from the VHFIUHF jack on the converter is straight through to the FRG-9600. When S1 is closed, the converter is activated and K1 is energized, switching to the HF antenna and the output of the up-converter.

Signals from the HF antenna jack are applied to a

By Ernie Guerri, W6MGI, ham radio, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

October 1985 67
Introducing the BUTTERFLY™ Beam from Butternut!

The HF4B Compact, 2-element Beam for 20–15–12–10 meters

Compact Size
The HF4B's 12%-foot elements and 6-foot boom are ideal for home-station use and for weekend retreats, condos, apartments, and other places where oversized beams are prohibited. Its light weight (17 pounds) means it can be turned with a tv rotator, yet it is robustly constructed in the best tradition of our world-famous Butternut verticals.

Performance
The HF4B BUTTERFLY™ has not sacrificed performance for compactness. Its unique design with fanned elements and L-C circuits avoids use of power-robbing traps yet provided high-efficiency operating on all bands. The BUTTERFLY™ outperforms anything in its class.

The HF4B offers an SWR of 1.5:1 or less at resonance. Its 2.1 bandwidth is 200 kHz on 20 meters, 450 kHz on 15, 1.7 MHz on 10, and across the entire 12 meter band. And it will handle the legal power limits both CW & SSB. Gain is at least 3 dB on 20, 4.5 dB on 15 and 5 dB on 10 & 12 meters. Front-to-back is up to 18 dB on 10, 12 and 20m, and up to 15 dB on 15m.

See your authorized Butternut dealer

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.
405 East Market Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Please send all inquiries direct.

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS
Self-stick 1 x 3 labels

*** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***
*** ALL NEW UPGRADES***
*** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***
Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

DIGITREX
1005 BLOOMER
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
The amplifier stage uses a 2N5109, which is designed for low distortion, large-signal CATV applications. Note the rather complex network in the emitter of the 2N5109. This network shapes the overall response of the amplifier stage, making it quite flat from about 1-90 MHz. Gain of this stage is approximately 11 dB, and the noise figure is about 4 dB — more than adequate for general purpose HF work. The RF stage can handle input signals of approximately 0 dBm before any observable compression takes place.

The input filter is absolutely essential to the operation of the converter. Because the output of the converter is in the middle of the commercial FM band, it’s important that FM signals through the RF amplifier be heavily suppressed. The input filter has a cutoff frequency of 72 MHz and is down 50 dB at 85 MHz. The filter should be built in close compliance to the design shown. The use of silver mica capacitors is a must, and they should have the shortest leads you can work with. Be sure that L2 is oriented 90 degrees to L1 and L3 so that no coupling takes place between any of the inductors. This same precaution applies to the inductors in the output filter. Note that these filters are
terminated by a simple resistive pad to assure that their characteristics are preserved with reactive terminations.

Because the 2N5109 is capable of considerable gain well into the VHF region, good VHF practice should be followed in layout and construction. All capacitor leads should be as short as possible. Ferrite beads on the base and collector leads suppress any tendency the stage might have to oscillate at VHF. The prototype showed no instability under any operating conditions. The mixer and local oscillator are straightforward. The 2N5179, used with a 100 MHz series resonant crystal will deliver about +8 dBm of LO power to the mixer — just right for the MD-108. This particular oscillator design is very low-noise, but it’s easy to use and adjust, and phase noise is not a major consideration in this application. Simply adjust the slug in L7 until the oscillator starts reliably each time. If you have an RF voltmeter, adjust L7 for maximum signal at pin 5 of the balanced mixer.

The Anzac MD-108* is a low cost general purpose mixer good to several hundred MHz. Other general purpose units should perform equally well. Since the mixer creates products and harmonics of the input signals, some precautions are in order. Because we’re using the mixer to up-convert, the RF and IF ports are reversed from their normal order (see fig. 1). The output is taken at pin 4, and consists of some HF feedthrough, plus the mixing products of 100 MHz. The 175 MHz low-pass filter assures that we do not hear products that would otherwise be repeated, with diminished amplitude, every 100 MHz throughout the receiver tuning range.

construction and comments

Construction details are best left to each user. I used an LMB CR-800 enclosure that matches the appearance of the FRG-9600 nicely, but any well-shielded box will serve as an adequate enclosure. Construction on a piece of epoxy-glass circuit board material is simple and effective. Lay out the circuit more or less as the schematic is drawn, and you should have no problems. I strongly recommend using the exact component values shown for best results. Be sure that the cable from the converter to the FRG-9600 is high-quality coax to prevent signal leakage that would reduce the effectiveness of the low-pass filters.

The individual filters, active circuits, and the completed converter were characterized using a Tektronix 7114/7165 spectrum analyzer/tracking generator combination.

*Check pin designations carefully, several different configurations exist. RadioKit will provide a complete kit of parts, including PC board.

ham radio
PERFORMANCE
THAT IS OUT OF THIS WORLD...

$389.00
MODEL 2000 20MHz
DUAL TRACE

$549.00
MODEL 3500 35MHz
DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP

...AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE

At last! Truly affordable test equipment with no compromise in design, and features you would expect to find only on oscilloscopes costing hundreds of dollars more! JDR Instruments presents two new, high-performance models backed by a two year warranty and technical support which is only a phone call away. Perfect for the technician or advanced hobbyist, both models feature Dual Trace capability and a variety of operating and triggering modes, including CH-B Subtract and X-Y operation.

MODEL 2000 has a 20 MHz bandwidth and 20 calibrated sweeps ranging from .2s to .2μs. A convenient built-in component tester provides additional diagnostic power.

MODEL 3500 features a 35 MHz bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity. Delayed sweep and variable holdoff allow stable viewing of complex waveforms.

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

JDR INSTRUMENTS
1224 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, California 95128 (408) 995-5430
Often imitated, never duplicated.

If you want a 2-meter handheld with exceptional features, quality built to last and a wide variety of interchangeable accessories, take a look at the ICOM IC-02AT and IC-2AT handhelds.

Frequency Coverage. The IC-02AT covers 140.000 through 151.550MHz and the IC-2AT, 141.500 through 149.994MHz... both include frequencies for MARS operation.

IC-02AT Features. ICOM's top-of-the-line IC-02AT handheld has the following outstanding features:

- DTMF direct keyboard entry
- LCD readout
- 3 watts standard, 5 watts optional (with IC-BP7 battery pack)
- 10 memories which store duplex offset and PL tone (odd offset can be stored in last 4 memories)
- Frequency dial lock
- Three scanning systems: priority, memory and programmable band scan (selectable increments of 5, 10, 15, 20 or 25KHz)

IC-2AT Features. The IC-2AT is ICOM's most popular handheld on the market. The IC-2AT features a DTMF pad, 1.5 watts output and thumbwheel frequency selection. The IC-2A is also available and has the same features as the IC-2AT except DTMF.

Accessories. A variety of slide-on battery packs are available for the IC-02AT and IC-2AT, including the new long-life 800mAh IC-BP8 which can be used with both handhelds.

Other accessories include the HS-10 boom headset, HS-105B PTT switchbox, HS-105A VOX unit (for IC-02AT) and an assortment of battery pack chargers.

The IC-02AT and IC-2AT come standard with an IC-BP3 NiCd battery pack, flexible antenna, AC wall charger, belt clip, wrist strap and ear plug. See the IC-02AT and IC-2AT 2-meter handhelds at your local ICOM dealer.

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 / 3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.
Join the excitement on 220MHz with ICOM's IC-37A full-featured 25 watt ultra compact mobile.

Size. The IC-37A measures only 5½"W x 1¾"H x 7"D allowing it to be mounted in a variety of tight spaces. Yet the IC-37A has large operating knobs which enable easy operation of the unit in the mobile environment.

9 Memories. The IC-37A has 9 memories which will store the receive frequency, transmit offset, offset direction and PL tone. All memories are backed up with a lithium battery.

Speech Synthesizer. To verbally announce the receive frequency, an optional UT-16 voice synthesizer is available.

32 PL Frequencies. The IC-37A comes complete with all 32 standard PL frequencies installed. Each PL frequency is selected by turning the main tuning knob, and may be stored into any memory position. Also included is an internal PL level adjustment.

Internal Speaker. The 25 watt IC-37A super compact mobile contains an internal speaker which makes it easy to mount.

Scanning. The IC-37A has four scanning systems...memory scan, band scan, program scan and priority scan. Priority may be a memory or a VFO channel...and the scanning speed is switchable.

More Features. Other IC-37A standard features include a slide-in mobile mount, IC-HM23 DTMF mic with up/down frequency and memory scan, and internally adjustable transmit power. An optional IC-PS45 slim-line external power supply and IC-SP10 speaker are also available.

See the IC-37A 220MHz mobile at your local ICOM dealer and join the excitement on 220MHz.
EVERYONE'S GOING TO LAS VEGAS

OCTOBERVENTION!

We're launching Amateur Radio into the future with how-to-do-it forums on Packet Radio, OSCAR, Amateur TV, Moonbounce, VHF/UHF Tropo Openings, How to Prepare for FCC Exams, Belize DXpedition, Regulatory Issues, NTS, YL, and much more. Plus FCC exams, ARRL, MARS, QCWA, YLRL, exhibits, flea market, banquet, and cocktail party!

Astronauts
Dr. Tony England, WØORE
Dr. John David Bartoe, W4NYZ

will be our guests of honor and main banquet speakers

Pacific Division Convention
Oct. 31 - Nov. 3

Registration $15
Banquet $15
Flea Market spaces $10
Rooms $48, tax included.
Airline discounts, call 1-800-634-6705.
Late registration and other info call 702/361-3331.
(Room rates and airfares subject to availability after October 1.)

OCTOBERVENTION, Dept. 400, P.O. Box 19675, Las Vegas, NV 89132
first, the bad news

"How long will we have to wait until the sunspot cycle improves?"

More and more Amateurs are migrating to the low frequency bands as the popular, higher-frequency DX bands are becoming more spotty. Ten meters is nearly deserted, except for an occasional north-south opening and some wandering ignition noise. And 15 meters isn’t much better! Even 20 meters is a pale imitation of its former robust self.

Predicting when the sunspot minimum arrives and when the new sunspot cycle begins is a chancy business best left to the experts. A good guess indicates that sometime between winter, 1986, and spring, 1987, may be the turning point at which we move on to the next new cycle.

But several months of the new cycle must elapse before the high-frequency bands will come alive. Fall 1987 may be a good time to take the 10-meter beam out of mothballs and get it up in the air. That’s two years away!

Meanwhile, there’s a migration to the lower frequency bands and hams are turning to dipoles, inverted-Vs, delta loops, and slopers. Certainly, some big DX “guns” have full-size 40 and 80 meter beams, but such monster antennas are out of the question for most operators.

now, the good news

Although we can’t fool Mother Nature, there’s still a lot of DX and good operating pleasure left on the “DC bands.” As far as DX goes, many operators have made DXCC and won other juicy awards on both 40 and 80 meters. And I understand that Wal, W8LRL, has over 200 countries to his credit on 160 meters!

One of the better newsletters about 160-meter DX is published by Ivan Payne (VE3NIG). Send two IRCs and a business-sized envelope to Box 276, Station A, Weston, Ontario, Canada M9N 3M7 for this 22-page bulletin that will prove to you that DX is alive and well on 160 meters.

Along this line, Ivan’s newsletter describes a simple 160-meter DX antenna, sketched in fig. 1, used at VS5RP by Bob Parkes (PZ9BR). Basically, it’s a short, vertical antenna top-loaded by a single wire and inductively coupled by a toroid transformer to a coax line.

Bob recommends using from 25 to 40 radials. In his particular location, taking ground resistance into effect, he estimates the antenna’s efficiency to be about 40 percent.

With regard to the radials few Amateurs can lay out 135-foot (40.7-meter) quarter-wavelength, 160-meter radials. The solution is to simply do the best you can. Several ground rods at the antenna feedpoint are useful, as well as a square of 1-inch (2.54 cm) mesh chicken wire laid on the ground. Dennis Peterson, N7CKD, uses a 30-foot square of chicken wire for a 160-meter ground screen plus other random ground connections to a metal fence.

The Canadian Top Band News also points out that long-path openings occur on the 160-meter band, citing the contact between WA1K (Delaware) and YB5AES (Indonesia) at 2205Z in October, 1984, as well as the contact between VE1ZZ (Nova Scotia) and 9M2AX (Malaysia) at 2323Z in January, 1985.

Finally, it should be pointed out that there’s a 160-meter net active on Saturdays at 1600Z on 14,260 MHz and also on Tuesdays and Thursdays on 1840 kHz at 0400Z. DX and antennas are the main topics of conversation.

Speaking of antennas...

a very compact antenna for 160 meters

You can’t get a full-size dipole up on 160 meters? You have a poor ground? You can’t make a low resistance ground connection? Join the club! Most Amateurs have one or more of these problems. Unless you live in the middle of a large salt marsh, you’re going to have to make compromises in your “top band” antenna system.

Some lucky Amateurs have enough space to squeeze in a large vertical antenna and lay out a number of radials. And others can erect loaded dipoles, or some form of Marconi antenna with a good ground system. But what about the rest of us?

A friend of mine wanted to get on 160 meters. He had about 55 x 25 feet (16.76 x 7.61 meters) in his backyard to work with, and his ground was terrible — rocky, sandy soil.

The only simple solution I saw was to erect a highly-loaded dipole antenna about 50 feet (15.2 meters) long. That would fit in the available space, and the dipole doesn’t rely upon a ground connection to function properly. Such an antenna is shown in fig. 2.

The design is based upon a readily

October 1985
# ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

**RS and VS SERIES**

**SPECIAL FEATURES**
- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

## PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- **INPUT VOLTAGE**: 105 - 125 VAC
- **OUTPUT VOLTAGE**: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- **RIPPLE**: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)

---

### PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

#### ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED IN WT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (AMPS)</th>
<th>ICS* (AMPS)</th>
<th>Size (IN HXWXD)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RM-35A</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM-50A</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM-35M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM-50M</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Switchable Volt and Amp Meter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (AMPS)</th>
<th>ICS* (AMPS)</th>
<th>Size (IN H x W x D)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS-4A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 1/4 x 6 1/4 x 9</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-7A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 1/4 x 6 1/4 x 9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-7B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4 7/8 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-10A</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 7/8 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-12A</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4 1/2 x 8 x 9</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-20A</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5 x 9 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-35A</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 x 11 x 11</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-50A</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6 x 13 3/4 x 11</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEPARATE VOLTS AND AMPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (AMPS)</th>
<th>ICS* (AMPS)</th>
<th>Size (IN H x W x D)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS-12M</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4 1/2 x 8 x 9</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-20M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5 x 9 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-35M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 x 11 x 11</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-50M</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6 x 13 3/4 x 11</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Separate Volt and Amp Meters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>Continuous Duty</th>
<th>ICS* (Amps)</th>
<th>Size (IN H x W x D)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS-7S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4 7/8 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-10S</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 7/8 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-10L(For LTR)</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 - 9 - 13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-12S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4 1/2 x 8 x 9</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-20S</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5 x 9 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### RS and VS SERIES

#### RS-A SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (AMPS)</th>
<th>ICS* (AMPS)</th>
<th>Size (IN H x W x D)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODEL</td>
<td>RM-35A</td>
<td>RM-50A</td>
<td>RM-35M</td>
<td>RM-50M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-7A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-7B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-10A</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-12A</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-20A</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-35A</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-50A</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### RS-M SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (AMPS)</th>
<th>ICS* (AMPS)</th>
<th>Size (IN H x W x D)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS-12M</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4 1/2 x 8 x 9</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-20M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5 x 9 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-35M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>5 x 11 x 11</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-50M</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6 x 13 3/4 x 11</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### VS-M SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (AMPS)</th>
<th>ICS* (AMPS)</th>
<th>Size (IN H x W x D)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VS-20M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5 x 9 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS-35M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5 x 11 x 11</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS-50M</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>6 x 13 3/4 x 11</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### RS-S SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>Continuous Duty (AMPS)</th>
<th>ICS* (Amps)</th>
<th>Size (IN H x W x D)</th>
<th>Shipping Wt (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS-7S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4 7/8 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-10S</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 7/8 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-10L(For LTR)</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 - 9 - 13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-12S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4 1/2 x 8 x 9</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-20S</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5 x 9 x 10 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**October 1985**
VARY X FOR RESONANCE

\[ X = 105' \quad (32 m) \]
\[ Y = 40' \quad (12 m) \]

fig. 1. 160-meter antenna at VSRRP. L1, 28 turns No. 14 enamel; L2, 20 turns No. 14 enamel. Both L1 and L2 are wound on a 2-inch (5.08 cm) toroid, \( \mu = 10 \) (Amidon T-200-2 or equivalent). Vary turns of L2 for best match.

---

fig. 2. Assembly data for 160-meter "mini-dipole."

available, high efficiency loading coil: the Barker & Williamson* 1616 inductor. This coil is air-wound, 2 inches (5.08 cm) in a diameter and 10 inches (25.4 cm) long. It has 16 turns per inch of tinned copper wire. (It’s also available with Formvar® coated wire, which should provide somewhat better efficiency than the tin plating when the coil is used in antenna service.)

Two of these ready-wound coils are used in this antenna, one in the middle of each leg. Since the coils are somewhat fragile, they’re supported on an insulator made of a wood dowel rod cut to the same length as the coil. The ends of the antenna wires are passed through small holes drilled in the dowel, removing tension from the concentric coil.

The radiation resistance of the antenna is about 3 ohms, but the feedpoint resistance is close to 20 ohms, due to the loss of the coils. This results in an antenna efficiency of about 13 percent. This may cause purists who have experienced little loss in their high-frequency antennas shudder, but the 160-meter band is a different matter and most of the small antennas used by Amateurs on this band exhibit a comparable degree of efficiency. The radiated signal, then, is about 8 dB down from that of a 100 percent efficient antenna (a dipole, for example).

A simple matching coil is placed at the center of the antenna to match it to a 50-ohm coax line. When properly adjusted, the antenna has a bandwidth of about 25 kHz between the 2:1 SWR points on the feedline.

antenna adjustment

The first step after building the antenna is to sling it up between two temporary points, allowing it to sag down until the center feedpoint can be safely reached from the top of a step ladder. The halves of the antenna are shunted with a two or three-turn link coupled to a dip oscillator. The resonant frequency of the antenna is carefully measured (with the aid of a calibrated receiver) and the antenna tip sections trimmed equally, a few inches at a time, until the antenna is resonant at your design frequency. (This one was cut for 1820 kHz.)

The pickup coil is removed and another coil is installed for matching to the coax feedline. The antenna is erected in its final operating position. The number of turns in the matching coil is then adjusted until unity SWR is obtained at some frequency near the design frequency. You’ll find that the presence of the coil tends to detune the antenna a bit, and by the time

---

*Barker & Williamson, 10 Canal Street, Bristol, Pennsylvania 19007.
you've achieved a good match, the resonant frequency of the antenna will have moved.

The final step is to readjust the tip sections equally until the resonant frequency is back where you want it.

The whole process sounds tedious, but it's really not. The experimental antenna was built at an easy pace over one weekend and all adjustments were made during one morning of the following weekend.

And the antenna works fine! Granted, bandwidth of operation is restricted and antenna efficiency is low. However, running 150 watts input, contacts across the continent have been made on the band and, unless attention is drawn to the unusual antenna, most operators "on the other end" will assume you have a full-size dipole, judging from the reports my friend has received with his little antenna.

using an antenna tuner

Smart 160-meter operators know that a narrow-band antenna such as this compact dipole can be "pulled" in frequency by using an antenna tuner at the station end of the coax feedline. The very high off-resonance SWR exhibited by the antenna can be reduced to an acceptable value by the tuner. Experiments have shown that the antenna, with a simple tuner, permits operation over 100 kHz of the 160-meter band. And that's not bad for such a midget!

keep TVI to a minimum!

Two words of caution on this familiar topic: try not to run the antenna parallel to the house wiring system. It's easy to couple power from any 160-meter antenna into the house electrical wiring, but doing this can cause TVI, RFI, and other undesired reactions. In addition, since the coil loss of the antenna is high, don't try to run a lot of power into it. A good limiting figure for this antenna is 150 watts, so it will work OK with your exciter, but you'll burn up your antenna coils if you run your linear amplifier into it.

I understand Barker & Williamson can supply coils with LEXAN® insulation instead of cellulose acetate or plexiglass. The extra cost of LEXAN is justified because it's impervious to the ultra-violet radiation from the sun that quickly destroys the plastic supports in the regular coils. A LEXAN-insulated coil wound with Formvar-coated wire sounds like the ideal inductor for any long-life loading coil exposed to the weather.

the RF light bulb

In my June, 1984, column I mentioned the possibility of RFI from the next generation of light bulbs. Although the subject lay dormant for months, the threat is real. In a recent issue of Broadcast Engineering, M.C. Rau, of the National Association of Broadcasters, wrote:

The pending introduction of RF lighting technology will significantly cut energy costs, by replacing the ubiquitous incandescent light bulb with RF devices. Unfortunately, many RF lighting devices emit energy at AM broadcast frequencies, both over the air and through the power line (fig. 3).

A current FCC Notice of Inquiry is exploring the issues of lighting, the need for regulation of such equipment, and interference protections to be provided to the AM radio service.

If RF lighting significantly increases interference over existing devices, NAB should act to ensure that the FCC adopts regulations carefully designed to protect the AM radio service.1

Well said! But a glance at the right-hand portion of the plot of fig. 3 shows that RF emissions continue well above 1600 kHz, into the HF spectrum and probably the 160-meter and 80-meter Amateur bands.

It would be well for some enterprising Radio Amateurs who have appropriate facilities at hand to examine RF light bulbs, to see what problems they produce in the HF spectrum. NAB is doing a good job — as far as they go — but they have little interest above 1600 kHz. A word to the wise...

the 2-meter EME directory

I have additional copies of the 16-page 144 MHz EME Directory of active "moonbounce" participants compiled by Lance Collister, W4TJXK. You can obtain a copy by sending four first-class postage stamps (or four IRCs) to me at EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. (Don't send an envelope — we have oversize ones especially for this directory.)

reference


short circuit

tapered vertical

A misplaced parenthesis in "Calculating the Impedance of a Tapered Vertical" (K3QOF, August 1985, page 25) resulted in an incorrect calculation in eq. 1. The corrected equation should read as follows:

$$Z_0 = 60 \ln \left( \frac{2L}{b} \right) + 60 \left( \frac{\ell}{b-1} \right) \ln \left( \frac{\ell}{b} \right)$$

Upon substituting values on page 26, Step 1

$$Z_0 = 60 \ln \left( \frac{2 \cdot 720}{7.5} \right) + 60 \left( \frac{0.375}{1.3 - 0.375} \right) \ln \left( \frac{0.375}{1.5} \right) = 384.3$$

All the other formulas and evaluations are correct. (TNX N6DH — Ed.)
Have you been trawling the bounding main for a new product? We have just netted it—the TP-38 microprocessor controlled community repeater panel which provides the complete interface between the repeater receiver and transmitter. Scuttle individual tone cards, all 38 EIA standard CTCSS tones are included as well as time and hit accumulators, programmable timers, tone translation, and AC power supply at one low price of $595.00. The TP-38 is packed like a can of sardines with features, as a matter of fact the only additional option is a DTMF module for $59.95. This module allows complete offsite remote control of all TP-38 functions, including adding new customers or deleting poor paying ones, over the repeater receiver channel.

Other features include CMOS circuitry for low power consumption, non-volatile memory to retain programming if power loss occurs, immunity to falsing, programmable security code and much more. The TP-38 is backed by our legendary 1 year warranty and is shipped fresh daily. Why not set passage for the abundant waters of Communications Specialists and cast your nets for a TP-38 or other fine catch.

**Catch of the day!**

$595.00 each  
$59.95 DTMF module
DIGIMAX PERFORMANCE

10 MHz Oven Oscillator
10 Hz to 1.2 GHz - 1 PPM ACCURACY

ALL MODELS HAVE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
Optional factory installed rechargeable battery pack available.

DIGIMAX INSTRUMENTS CORP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>FREQUENCY RANGE</th>
<th>ACCURACY OVER TEMPERATURE</th>
<th>READOUTS</th>
<th>SENSITIVITY TYPE</th>
<th>POWER REG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D500</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td>50 Hz-512 MHz</td>
<td>1 ppm -77°-35°C</td>
<td>TCXO</td>
<td>50 Hz-25 MHz</td>
<td>1 ppm -450 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D510</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
<td>50 Hz-1.0 GHz</td>
<td>1 ppm -77°-35°C</td>
<td>TCXO</td>
<td>50 Hz-100 MHz</td>
<td>1 ppm -450 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D612</td>
<td>$259.95</td>
<td>50 Hz-1.2 GHz</td>
<td>0.1 ppm -20°-40°C</td>
<td>PROPORTIONAL</td>
<td>50 Hz-200 MHz</td>
<td>10 MHz OVEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1200</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>10 Hz-1.2 GHz</td>
<td>0.1 ppm -20°-40°C</td>
<td>PROPORTIONAL</td>
<td>10 MHz OVEN</td>
<td>10 MHz TO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AC-12 AC ADAPTER $8.95
T-1200 BNC BASE 21 ANT $8.95
BAC12 $34.95
BAC5 $29.95

TOUCHTONE "Decoder Kit"

MODEL TKK - $22.95

4 DIGIT SEQUENCE DECODER

Wired & Tested - Model TKK - $59.95

- Completely wired and tested
- User programmable
- LED status indicator
- Open collector output
- Control relays, mute audio
- Control link on/off
- Custom IC, survives high reliability & small size
- Fits inside most rigs runs on 12 VDC (35 ma)
- Over 1500 different codes!
- Makes excellent private call on busy repeaters
- Use it to turn on audio or sound an alarm
- Momentary and latching outputs

MasterCard and Visa accepted or send check/M.O.
Cal address add 10% product includes shipping USA. Send to

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
593 CANDLEWOOD ST, BREA, CA 92621
TEL: 714-671-2009

NOW INCLUDES ANSWERS TO FCC/VEG EXAM QUESTIONS

ARRL LICENSE MANUAL

Here's the latest up-to-date licensing guide from the ARRL. Plenty of theory and detailed explanations take most of the pain out of studying to upgrade your license.

© 1984 800th edition 216 pages

Softbound $4.00

Please add $3.50 shipping & handling

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048
SOMETHING WONDERFUL IS ABOUT TO HAPPEN

MONOLITH 2010
CONTINUOUS TUNING
VERTICAL ANTENNA SYSTEMS

Frequency Range:
Model 4010  7-30 Mhz
     8010  3-30 Mhz
     16010 1.5-30 Mhz

Quantum Communications Corporation
5319 SW Westgate Drive, Suite 113 / Portland, OR 97221 / (503) 690-1108

For information on the latest in Vertical Antenna technology, call or write for your free catalog of Quantum antenna products.

Photo Courtesy N.A.S.A.
RECEIVE WEATHER CHARTS IN YOUR HOME!

SPECIAL!
While Supply Lasts.
UNIDEN CR-2021
HF General Coverage
Receiver only $95
plus $5 s/h when
purchased with Weather
Chart Recorder Kit

You can DX and receive weather charts from around the world.
Tune in on free, worldwide government weather services. Some transmitting sites even send weather satellite cloud cover pictures!

You've heard those curious facsimile sounds while tuning through the bands—now capture these signals on paper!

Assemble ALDEN's new radiofacsimile Weather Chart Recorder Kit, hook it up to a stable HF general-coverage receiver, and you're on your way to enjoying a new hobby activity with many practical applications. Amateurs, pilots, and educators can now receive the same graphic printouts of high-quality, detailed weather charts and oceanographic data used by commercial and government personnel.

Easy to assemble—Backed by the ALDEN name.
For over 40 years, ALDEN has led the way in the design and manufacture of the finest weather facsimile recording systems delivered to customers worldwide. This recorder kit includes pre-assembled and tested circuit boards and mechanical assemblies. All fit together in a durable, attractive case that adds the finishing professional touch.

Buy in kit form and save $1,000!
You do the final assembly. You save $1,000. Complete, easy-to-follow illustrated instructions for assembly, checkout, and operation. And ALDEN backs these kits with a one-year limited warranty on all parts.

Easy to order.
Only $995 for the complete ALDEN Weather Chart Recorder Kit. To order, fill out and mail the coupon below. For cash orders enclose a check or money order for $995. Add $5 for shipping and handling in the U.S. and Canada, plus applicable sales tax for CA, CO, CT, IA, MA, NY, WI. (Export price is $1250 F.O.B. Westborough, MA. Specify 50 or 60 Hz.) To use your MasterCard or Visa by phone, call (617) 366-8851.

ALDEN ELECTRONICS
Washington Street, Westborough, MA 01581

NAME:
CALLSIGN:
ADDRESS:
CITY: ______ STATE: _____ ZIP: ______

☐ I've enclosed a check or money order for $995.00 and $5.00 for shipping and handling, plus applicable sales tax.
☐ Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
ACCOUNT # (ALL DIGITS)
EXPIRATION DATE
SIGNATURE REQUIRED IF USING CREDIT CARD
transmission lines

When I first started this column almost two years ago, I made a list of the most important subjects that VHF/UHF/SHFers talk about. One was transmission lines, a subject I’ve only passively addressed in prior columns. Since I’m often asked to suggest a transmission line to someone, I thought this would be a good time to review the whole gamut of transmission line characteristics. Tradeoffs and data is presented so that you can select the optimum transmission lines for your applications.

Transmission line losses can be just as important as antenna gain, especially to the VHF/UHF/SHFer. If the same transmission line is used for both the receiver and transmitter, each dB of loss reduces the system capabilities by 2 dB (1 dB on receive sensitivity and 1 dB on transmitted power).

Often an antenna mounted preamplifier is used, especially on EME, to circumvent the received signal loss. This can be a costly and complex solution that helps only on the received signal.

transmission line types

There are many types of transmission lines. The most common are coaxial cable and balanced line on the lower VHF/UHF frequencies and waveguide on the SHF frequencies. Microstrip and stripline are types frequently used in low power and receiver type circuits. Lesser known or used types are the “G” line and Yagi types.

transmission line characteristics

Everyone knows that the purpose of a transmission line is to transfer power from one place to another. But most forget that a transmission line is nothing more than a low-pass filter.

Figure 1A shows the equivalent circuit of a balanced line, while fig. 1B shows the same for an unbalanced line. If the values of L and C are known, the impedance can be determined as follows:

\[ Z = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}} \quad (1) \]

where \( Z \) is the characteristic impedance and \( L \) and \( C \) are the inductance in henries and capacitance in farads per unit length, respectively, of the transmission line. For example, if the \( L \) is 73 nH and the capacitance is 29 pF for the same unit length (12 inches or 30.5 cm), the characteristic impedance is approximately 50 ohms. Terminating this line in 50 ohms will yield a 1:1 VSWR.

parallel balanced lines

This type of transmission line is often referred to as open wire or twin-lead (fig. 2A). Well known and widely used in the past, it’s seldom used nowadays except in stacking harnesses. Open wire lines are usually inexpensive to make or purchase. Also, if properly constructed, the insertion loss is usually quite low.

The impedance of an open wire line is a function of the spacing of the wires, the dielectric between them, and the diameter of the conductors. The correct formula for determining the impedance of a symmetrical open wire line with air as a dielectric is:

\[ Z_0 = 120 \cosh^{-1} \frac{b}{a} \quad (2) \]

where \( a \) is the diameter of the conductors and \( b \) is the center-to-center spacing of the conductors in the same unit of measure as \( a \) (fig. 2A).

However, if the spacing is much greater than the conductor diameter (the usual case), a simpler formula can be used:

\[ Z_0 = 276 \log_{10} \frac{2b}{a} \quad (3) \]

From these formulas it is obvious that the most practical impedances are between 200-600 ohms. To prevent feedline radiation, the spacing should not exceed 0.05 wavelength at the frequency of operation. Despite rumors to the contrary, open wire lines do not radiate power even when the VSWR is high if the lines are properly constructed and kept well balanced.

On the negative side, balanced lines must be kept as straight as possible and away from nearby objects. Bends should be gradual, typically less than 45 degrees, and other adjacent lines or objects should be at least 2 to 3 times the width of the line away. This is a practical problem when multiple antennas or transmission lines are present and especially if a rotator is involved. Furthermore, open wire lines are often affected by moisture and insulator contamination, especially if the VSWR is high on the line. Therefore, the number of insulators should be kept at a minimum commensurate with maintaining proper spacing.

Twin lead is an acceptable type of balanced transmission line, but because it has a dielectric, it’s typically lossier than open wire line. And unless you use the heavy duty type (such as
the outside diameter of the inner conductor (fig. 2B). The impedance for an air dielectric coaxial transmission line can be readily calculated using the following equation:

$$Z_0 = 138 \log_{10} \frac{b}{a}$$

(4)

where $a$ is the outside diameter of the inner conductor and $b$ is the inside diameter of the outer conductor in the same units of measurement (fig. 2B). For example, if the inner conductor diameter is 0.25 inch (6.35 mm) and the inside diameter of the outer conductor is 0.572 inch (14.6 mm), the characteristic impedance of the line will be approximately 50 ohms.

As with the spacing of the open wire line, the inside diameter of the outer conductor limits the upper frequency of operation. Roughly speaking, the upper frequency limit of a coaxial cable, the point at which other modes propagate, is reached when the circumference of the inner diameter of the outer conductor is greater than approximately 1 wavelength at the frequency of interest.

**waveguide**

There was a time when waveguide was used as low as 200 MHz! It is by far the lowest-loss type of transmission line but is very costly and physically large below SHF. Waveguide can be either rectangular, circular, or elliptical (figs. 2C, D, and E).

Although the rectangular type is the most common, it's difficult to work with and often is referred to as "plumbing." The most common rectangular waveguide is used in the dominant or TE 1, 0 mode. It's usually twice as wide as high and covers only about an octave in frequency. The width would be about 1/2 wavelength at the lowest usable frequency.

Elliptical semi-rigid waveguide is becoming more popular especially on microwave links since it can be moderately bent without distorting the characteristics. Circular waveguide is usually used in the below cutoff mode. It's very often found in precision attenuators and on the air outlets of high-power vacuum tube transmitters.

Nowadays, coaxial cables are overcoming the use of waveguide as high as 26 GHz primarily because they're easier to work with. For those more interested in waveguides, reference 2 or any waveguide manual is recommended.

**strip transmission lines**

Microstrip and striplines are becoming very popular especially in receiver circuits. Often they are improperly identified by Amateurs. The true stripline is configured like a sandwich (fig. 2F). Note that it has a top and bottom, so essentially it is completely shielded.

Microstrip is by far the most common type of printed transmission line and is like an open-faced sandwich (fig. 2G). The field is not constricted to just the region between the strip and the substrate. Some field lines exist from the top of the strip to the substrate. Hence it is somewhat more difficult to design if there are tuned lines or adjacent circuitry. Other strip type of transmission line variations such as suspended substrate are also used, but they are beyond the scope of this month's column.

**lesser known transmission lines**

Up to this time I have been concentrating on the more popular types of transmission lines. The "G" line (fig. 2H) is a frequently overlooked transmission line that has some very interesting properties. Originally called a surface wave transmission line, it was later named after its inventor, the late Dr. Georg Goubau, who designed the first such line in 1950. It resembles the "string telephones" that many of us made and used when we were children.

This type of transmission line operates in the TE mode. The launcher is like a large cone. The incoming line, usually a 50-ohm line, is impedance matched at each end to a single wire that travels the full length of the transmission line, primarily in the magnetic field.

If the wave is properly matched into the launcher at the input end, it will travel along the single wire to the com-
plimentary launcher at the opposite end. The attenuation will be extremely low provided that the launcher is properly fabricated, the impedance is matched and the correct wire is used.

Recently I had a chat with Warren Weldon W5DFU, who has done extensive work on a 23-cm tropo installation using this type of line. He told me that the lowest loss line he constructed used No. 14 AWG (0.062 inch or 1.6 mm) Teflon™ covered 0.015 inch (0.38 mm) stranded wire that had only 1.2 dB per 100 feet (30.5 meters) of insertion loss at 23 cm! For those who can’t afford expensive transmission lines on the UHF/SHF bands, this could be a real breakthrough.

At the ARRL National Convention in San Jose, California in 1965, Dr. Donald K. Reynolds, K7DBA, described a most interesting transmission line (fig. 21). It consisted of a Yagi-like structure analogous to the slow wave portion of a conventional long Yagi antenna. He indicated that if the proper spacing and element length were chosen (I believe he used 1/8 inch or 3.2 mm diameter wires approximately 0.4 wavelength long and spaced about 0.4 wavelength) that the line loss would be very low. He used a piece of flexible fiberglass to hold the rods. Although this type of structure could be frequency sensitive, it could have great potential, especially on monoband setups.

**coaxial cable characteristics**

So far in this column I've been talking in generalities, emphasizing that the coaxial cable type of transmission line is by far the most popular type at this time. Because this is true, I’ll devote the rest of this column detailing other important things we should also know before we can select the optimum coaxial cable for our installations.

One of the first things that comes to mind is the dielectric. Typically speaking, air is the best dielectric because it has the lowest loss. However, this can be misleading. This is true only if the air is dry. Any moisture present will increase the loss dramatically.

One of the earliest coaxial cables was RG-8, which I believe was developed for radar installations during World War II. It turned out to have an impedance of 52 ohms. One of the advantages of a solid dielectric is that it is not likely to be affected by moisture.

The early dielectrics were principally made of polyethylene. Later the losses were decreased by using different types of foam. Some of the modern foams are almost as low-loss as air. But foam is not without its problems. Since it is usually softer than standard polyethylene, it can deform and even "cold flow." This is particularly true of Belden 8214 50-ohm line, so if you’re using this type of line, don’t bend it too sharply.

While on that subject, most coaxial cables have a minimum bend radius that should not be exceeded. It can be found on the manufacturers’ data sheet, but as a rule of thumb, never bend a coaxial cable less than five and better yet ten times the cable diameter. For RG-8 type this would be approximately 2 to 14 inches (15 to 10 cm).

Some coaxial transmission lines are much better for bending. Rigid lines such as waveguides are not readily bendable. Don’t be misled by the term "semirigid," because this type of cable is often very stiff and can usually be bent only once. Subsequent bends may break the outer shield. Generally the cable suitable for the jumper around a rotator are the ones that use a dielectric and braided shield such as RG-8/U and RG-213/U (more on this later).

**attenuation and power**

Probably the most important parameters when selecting a transmission line are insertion loss and power rating. Several factors affect these parameters, including impedance, size, dielectric, conductor material, and frequency of interest.

It is well known that the insertion loss of a transmission line is affected by the characteristic impedance. The lowest loss per unit length is between 180-220 ohms for open wire line, 70-75 ohms for microstrip and 75-80 ohms for coaxial cables. Coaxial transmission line loss versus impedance is shown in fig. 3. This is the principal reason the CATV industry uses 75-ohm impedances.

Why isn’t 75 ohms the Amateur standard, too? Well, there are other properties of coaxial transmission lines that also must be considered: power handling and voltage breakdown, for example. Note on fig. 3 that the best power handling occurs in the vicinity of 30 ohms, while the best breakdown voltage is around 60 ohms. Hence the American standard of 50 ohms, a compromise between power and attenuation. (In some parts of Europe 60 ohms is the standard. Fifty ohms, however, is now becoming quite universally accepted, mainly because of all the test equipment and coaxial connectors available at that impedance.)

Material and size are also important: copper is the lowest-loss conductor;
aluminum has a higher loss but it is often used to minimize weight and cost. Frequently a copper-plated aluminum center conductor — such as found in the CATV industry — is used. The larger its physical size (as long as you don’t exceed the cutoff frequency previously mentioned), the lower the loss and the higher the power handling capability. No wonder broadcast stations use such large transmission lines!

Coaxial transmission lines use many types of dielectrics. Using air as a dielectric can be an expensive proposition that often requires special connectors and a nitrogen pump to keep the air purged and hence non-contaminated.

Teflon™ dielectric cables such as the 0.141 numbered types of microwave semirigid coax are often used by Amateurs. Recently RG-141/U and similar Teflon™ types of coaxial cable have become popular in situations where high power is required on a small diameter toroidal balun and on VHF/UHF antennas where a 1/2-wavelength balun is used.

Modern foams are very low-loss dielectrics. This is particularly evident in the Belden 8214 and the newer 9914 RG-8 types of coax. The Andrew Corporation has introduced a dielectric called LDF (low dielectric foam) that rivals the loss of air lines. I’m sure that improvements will continue to be made as the requirements for smaller and lower loss coaxial cables increases.

Without a doubt, the most important question Amateurs are constantly asking is “Which coax is best?” This isn’t an easy question to answer.

In order to help you decide, I prepared Table 1. It lists most of the popular coaxial cables used by VHF/UHF Amateurs along with velocity factors. Insertion loss per 100 feet (30.5 meters) and maximum power ratings at 100 and 1000 MHz are also listed. These are manufacturers’ typical ratings. A new coaxial cable in good condition should have an insertion loss that is equal to or less (but not much less!) than the figures shown.

You may ask what good the information is since it’s specified only at 100 and 1000 MHz rather than on Amateur bands. Fortunately insertion loss increases at a somewhat logarithmic factor. To find the approximate insertion loss at a higher frequency for 100 feet (30.5 meters) of coaxial line, use the following straightforward equation:

\[ I.L. = A \sqrt{\frac{F_H}{F_L}} \]  \hspace{1cm} (5)

where \( I.L. \) is the actual insertion loss in dB, \( A \) is the attenuation in dB at the reference frequency (100 MHz in this case), \( F_H \) is the higher desired frequency and \( F_L \) is the lower or reference frequency (100 MHz). Total insertion loss per foot/meter is linear, so if you have half as much coaxial cable, the loss will be half that shown.

For example, if we want to determine the loss of 100 feet (30.5 meters) of RG-8/U coax at 432 MHz using eq. 5, it will calculate to be approximately 4.6 dB. (See fig. 4 which relates insertion loss to frequency. A few representative coaxial cables are included.) If you know the loss of any coaxial cable at a specific frequency, all you have to do is place a dot on the graph where the frequency and loss are known. Then draw a line through the dot, parallel to the lines already shown. You now can determine the approximate loss at the frequency of your choice without any calculations at all.

Power handling is a more subjective rating, related to heating and breakdown. The rating can be approximated using the following equation:

\[ P_X = P \sqrt{\frac{F_L}{F_H}} \]  \hspace{1cm} (6)

where \( P_X \) is the power rating at the desired frequency, \( P \) is the rating at a known low frequency, \( F_L \) and \( F_H \) is the desired higher frequency. For example, if we use the above example for RG-8/U, the power rating will be approximately 410 watts at 432 MHz. How many of you are exceeding this power level on 432 MHz?

Figure 5 shows power rating versus frequency for a few representative transmission lines. If you have a known power rating for another transmission line at a particular frequency, mark it on the graph, draw a line through the mark and parallel to those already shown, then read off the ratings at the desired frequency.

**trade names**

Some commercial transmission line
**THE CHAMP**

**BIRD MODEL 4304**

**NO ELEMENTS**

25-1000 MHz

RF SAMPLING PORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>LH-2000</th>
<th>LH-4000</th>
<th>LH-7000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Range</td>
<td>144-148MHz</td>
<td>144-148MHz</td>
<td>430-450MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modes</td>
<td>All Mode (FM SSB CW)</td>
<td>All Mode (FM SSB CW)</td>
<td>All Mode (FM SSB CW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Power</td>
<td>1W-3W</td>
<td>1W-3W</td>
<td>3W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Power</td>
<td>30W</td>
<td>50W</td>
<td>30W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Source</td>
<td>DC13.8V/4.5A</td>
<td>DC13.8V/10A</td>
<td>DC13.8V/7A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX-PRE-AMP* (About)</td>
<td>10dB</td>
<td>10dB</td>
<td>15dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input &amp; Output Impedance</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension (mm)</td>
<td>3.8&quot; x 1.6&quot; x 6.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.6&quot; x 1.6&quot; x 8.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.6&quot; x 1.6&quot; x 7.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/V (About g)</td>
<td>18 oz.</td>
<td>24 oz.</td>
<td>23.5 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOT ROD ANTENNA**

Achieve 1 or 2 db gain over ANY ½ wave two meter telescopic antenna. The AEA model HR-1 Hot Rod™ antenna was designed by Dr. D.K. Reynolds (designer of the IsoPole) to deliver maximum performance for any hand-held transceiver with a BNC fitting.

The factory-tuned HR-1 is 20% shorter, lighter and places far less stress on your hand-held connector and case. It will easily handle over 25 watts of power, making it an excellent emergency base or mobile antenna. In the collapsed position, the Hot Rod antenna will perform like a helical quarter wave. The Hot Rod antennas can be expected to make the same improvement to hand-held communications that the IsoPole brand antennas have made to base station operations. Why pay more when the best costs less?

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

**AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!**

**Dick Smith Electronics Catalog**

132 pages crammed with kits, books, components, tools, Ham Gear and More! Plus bonus coupons worth $2-$15! Redeemable off your first order.

Rush me my copy of the Dick Smith Catalog. I enclose $2 & $1 shipping.

**DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS INC.**
P.O. Box 2249, Redwood City, CA 94063
Orders FREEPHONE 1-800-332-5373

**THE CHAMP**

**BIRD MODEL 4304**

**NO ELEMENTS**

25-1000 MHz

RF SAMPLING PORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>LH-2000</th>
<th>LH-4000</th>
<th>LH-7000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Range</td>
<td>144-148MHz</td>
<td>144-148MHz</td>
<td>430-450MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modes</td>
<td>All Mode (FM SSB CW)</td>
<td>All Mode (FM SSB CW)</td>
<td>All Mode (FM SSB CW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Power</td>
<td>1W-3W</td>
<td>1W-3W</td>
<td>3W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Power</td>
<td>30W</td>
<td>50W</td>
<td>30W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Source</td>
<td>DC13.8V/4.5A</td>
<td>DC13.8V/10A</td>
<td>DC13.8V/7A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX-PRE-AMP* (About)</td>
<td>10dB</td>
<td>10dB</td>
<td>15dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input &amp; Output Impedance</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension (mm)</td>
<td>3.8&quot; x 1.6&quot; x 6.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.6&quot; x 1.6&quot; x 8.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.6&quot; x 1.6&quot; x 7.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/V (About g)</td>
<td>18 oz.</td>
<td>24 oz.</td>
<td>23.5 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOT ROD ANTENNA**

Achieve 1 or 2 db gain over ANY ½ wave two meter telescopic antenna. The AEA model HR-1 Hot Rod™ antenna was designed by Dr. D.K. Reynolds (designer of the IsoPole) to deliver maximum performance for any hand-held transceiver with a BNC fitting.

The factory-tuned HR-1 is 20% shorter, lighter and places far less stress on your hand-held connector and case. It will easily handle over 25 watts of power, making it an excellent emergency base or mobile antenna. In the collapsed position, the Hot Rod antenna will perform like a helical quarter wave. The Hot Rod antennas can be expected to make the same improvement to hand-held communications that the IsoPole brand antennas have made to base station operations. Why pay more when the best costs less?

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

**AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!**

**Dick Smith Electronics Catalog**

132 pages crammed with kits, books, components, tools, Ham Gear and More! Plus bonus coupons worth $2-$15! Redeemable off your first order.

Rush me my copy of the Dick Smith Catalog. I enclose $2 & $1 shipping.

**DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS INC.**
P.O. Box 2249, Redwood City, CA 94063
Orders FREEPHONE 1-800-332-5373

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output Voltage</td>
<td>About 10W or D C. (With Voltage Adjuster on rear side)</td>
<td>About 10W or D C. (With Voltage Adjuster on rear side)</td>
<td>About 10V or D C. (With Voltage Adjuster on rear side)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Current</td>
<td>25A D.C. (Continuum)</td>
<td>5.5A D.C. (Continuum)</td>
<td>30A D.C. (Continuum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amp Voltage</td>
<td>Under 30Ω, f (P-P)</td>
<td>Under 30Ω, f (P-P)</td>
<td>Under 30Ω, f (P-P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Consumption</td>
<td>760VA Rated</td>
<td>160VA Rated</td>
<td>130VA Rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension (L x W x H)</td>
<td>13½&quot; x 3½&quot;</td>
<td>16½&quot; x 3½&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot; x 3½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALL TOLL FREE FOR QUOTES
1-800-328-0250
1-612-535-5050
(IN MINNESOTA—COLLECT)

YOU GET MORE “BANG FOR YOUR BUCK”
AT TNT RADIO SALES!

- Kenwood
- Icom
- Benchers
- AEA
- Kantronics
- Mirage
- KLM
- Telex Hygain
- Nye Viking
- Larsen
- MFJ
- Astron
- Alpha/Delta
- Bearcat
- Regency
- Welz
- Azden
- Santec
- KDK
- Ameritron

SALES AND SERVICE AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD!
CALL OUR WATS LINE FOR LOW LOW PRICES!

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH: LARSEN MAG MOUNT 2M % PKG—$36.95

COMING SOON
THE 1986 ARRL HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Great gift idea for a ham friend or for yourself!

The new 1986 ARRL HANDBOOK is chockfull of projects, ideas, hints and kinks, theory and thousands of other handy things for your ham shack. New items include: switching power supplies, data and telemetry transmission, a section on conjugate matching by Walt Maxwell, data interface and Packet Radio, and remote control aircraft to name just a few examples. New projects include: 30 amp power supply, ATV monitoring instruments, digital frequency synthesizer, 1500 watt output 160 meter amplifier, state-of-the-art preamps for all Amateur VHF/UHF frequencies and much, much more. A grand total of 244 new pages! This is the reference book to have. Order your’s today. ©1985. Over 1100 pages.

AR-HB86 (Reg. $17.95). Softbound Pre-pub Special $15.95
AR-BB86 (Reg. $26.95). Softbound Pre-pub Special $24.95

Available for shipment in late October.

Please enclose $3.50 to cover shipping and handling.

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE

October 1985
Trade names are quite popular and often misused. The most common are Alumifoam™ and Heliax™. Alumifoam (often referred to as hardline) refers to a coaxial cable with a seamless aluminum outer shield and a low-loss foamed polyethylene dielectric. This type of feedline is quite common, especially in CATV systems.

Heliax is the trademark of the Andrew Corporation. In its early days, it resembled a helical or spiral corrugated outer shield, usually made of copper. The inner dielectric was either air or foam polyethylene and the center conductor was usually a copper wire or tubing.

In recent years the Andrew Corporation redesigned the foam type of Heliax and now uses an “annular” or concentric ring type of corrugation. This construction technique is supposedly less prone to moisture damage, since water seeping into the feedline would have more difficulty traveling down its walls than it would in the helical form of construction.

More recently the Andrew Corporation introduced an aluminum outer shield coax similar to the annular constructed line, but lower in cost and aimed mainly at the TVRO market. However, it has higher insertion loss than the standard copper shielded LDF types.

**Other mechanical considerations**

The most common coaxial transmission lines are the braided and the solid shield. As suppliers have tried to lower costs, however, the number of strands in the braid has decreased remarkably; as this decreases, so does the strength of the connection at the connector, resulting in increased insertion losses and decreasing shield effectiveness. At the same time, some of the better shielded types such as RG-214 have been priced right out of the Amateur market. In an attempt to offset these problems, some suppliers have introduced foil shielding, usually backed up by a few small strands of wire; although these changes are quite worthwhile, the shields are often hard to secure properly.

As mentioned before, flexible types of lines are recommended wherever bending or movement, such as around a rotator, are expected. Although these types usually have higher insertion loss, the Andrew Corporation has developed a special type of line called Superflexible Heliax™, which has half the insertion loss of RG-8 or RG-213. In addition to the corrugated outer conductor, it has a stranded center conductor.

Most transmission lines can be buried without fear of water entry if they’re free from nicks or holes in the outer sheath. The best types to bury are those that have a non-metallic outer protective jacket.

There’s always the problem of getting the transmission lines into the shack. I use an ordinary clothes dryer vent and pass the feedlines right on through, stuffing an old rag into the rear of the vent to keep out rodents and lessen air flow.

Finally, there’s the age-old question of contaminating versus non-contaminating jackets used on the typical polyethylene coaxial cables. Most RG-8 coax uses a contaminating jacket while RG-213/U doesn’t. Avoid the contaminating types of jackets at all cost. They’re often slightly cheaper cables, but are not MIL SPEC. They start to deteriorate immediately, with sharp increases in insertion loss that can become disastrous in a few years. If you’re not sure, don’t buy it. If it’s cheap, it’s probably the contaminating type.

**Connectors**

Unfortunately, time and space will permit only a short discussion on this subject. I prefer type “N” connectors because they exhibit a good VSWR and reasonable power handling capability up to 500 MHz. UHF connectors should be avoided at all cost, especially above 150 MHz. Not only are they poor on VSWR, but they often let in moisture.

Hardline and Heliax types of coaxial cable require special connectors that are usually rather expensive but are necessary to preserve both the VSWR and integrity of the connection. This is particularly true of the air dielectric types. Failure to use the proper connector could allow moisture to enter and literally destroy the transmission line. Anyhow, why fight it? If
table 1. Typical characteristics of the most commonly used transmission lines by Amateur VHF/UHF/SHF'ers. Unless otherwise shown, all are 50 ohm types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cable type</th>
<th>insertion loss in dB per 100 feet (30.5 meters) (see note 1)</th>
<th>power handling in watts</th>
<th>velocity of propagation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>1000 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG-58C/U</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.141 semirigid</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG-8/U (note 2)</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG-213/U</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belden 8214</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belden 9914</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>1000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belden 9913</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2-inch (1.3-cm) Heliax</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG-268, RG-366/U</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG-231/U, RG-331/U</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2-inch (1.3-cm) Air Heliax</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2-inch (1.3-cm) LDF Heliax</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8-inch (2.2 cm) Alumifoam</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG-332/U, RG-333/U</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4-inch (1.9-cm) ohm CATV</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>4700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8-inch (2.2-cm) Heliax</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>4600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG-323/U, RG-324</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>5100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-inch (2.5-cm) 75-ohm CATV</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>6100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8-inch (2.2-cm) LDF Heliax</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>9300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5/8-inch (4-cm) Air Heliax</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>14000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5/8-inch (4-cm) LDF Heliax</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>15000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Estimate.

Note 1. These are approximate maximum loss numbers for good quality new coax. In the case of air dielectric, these figures only apply if the cable is moisture free and is pressurized with dry air or nitrogen.

Note 2. The RG-8/U produced in recent years may have higher loss than noted.

you're using expensive line, use the proper connections and you won’t lose what you’ve just gained!

Belden 9913 coax is becoming quite popular. However, the connectors are just becoming available and are quite expensive. In the meantime, UG-21B or Kings 59-207 connectors are recommended because they have an extra large and wide clamp that provides the necessary holding for the special foil and braid. In either case, the center pin of the connector has to be slightly enlarged with a drill, or the center wire of the coax must be filed down slightly, to gain access. The latter is recommended.

measurements

Always test each transmission line properly before installation. It’s much easier to do this on the ground than after installation on a tower! Testing should be done with a VSWR/power meter such as the Bird Model 43 or equivalent. If you don’t own one, plan to buy one and try to borrow one for the tests.

First connect the line under test to a good dummy load. Then place the VSWR/power meter between the output of a suitable transmitter and the transmission line to be tested. Next measure the VSWR looking into the line. It should be very low (typically less than 1.2:1 if the dummy load and the line are good).

Now measure the power going into the line under test. Then bypass the meter and place it at the load and again read the power. The difference in indicated power represents the insertion loss of the transmission line. If it’s greater than the manufacturer’s specifications, don’t install it until you find the problem. After all, you don’t want a dummy load between the shack and the antenna system!

Insertion loss always makes the VSWR of a load look better than it really is. In fact, a transmission line with a 10-dB insertion loss will indicate a 1.2:1 or better VSWR even if the line isn’t terminated.

If your feedline is lossy, how can you properly evaluate the VSWR of the antenna at the other end? The answer is that you can’t unless you know the exact line loss and can calculate backward to determine the true load VSWR as described in reference 10.

Finally, if the VSWR on a transmission line is high, there’s an additional "mismatch loss" over and above the feedline insertion loss. General-
ly, if the VSWR is less than 3:1 at the load and the transmission line insertion loss is 3 dB maximum, this additional loss will be less than 1 dB. But who want to throw away any more hard to obtain dBs?

**recommendations**

We’re now ready to make the final selection for our transmission line. First review the comments made earlier in this article and then study table 1 and figs. 4 and 5. If possible, try to obtain manufacturer’s specifications. Most transmission line manufacturers have extensive catalogs with all kinds of information about their products.

If a long transmission line is needed, a combination of types is permissible. For instance, hardline or Heliax can be used from the shack to the top of the tower and from the antenna down the mast joined around the rotator with a flexible type of line. Other combinations are also acceptable providing that the overall insertion loss of the system is within reason.

Power lost in transmission lines is gone forever. Although some installations use antenna-mounted preamplifiers to lower the received signal loss, this does not make up for the transmitted signal loss. After all, who needs to heat up Mother Nature?

This brings up an important but subtle issue. A 3 dB insertion loss transmission line would require 3 dB more antenna gain to offset the loss. This would mean at least doubling the antenna size while halving beamwidth and probably more than doubling the wind load. This type of problem can usually be partially solved by using a larger, albeit more expensive, transmission line.

For example, at 432 MHz 100 feet (30.5 meters) of RG-8 or RG-213/U coax would have a loss of about 4.6 dB, as mentioned earlier. Replacing such a line with the same length of 7/8-inch (22-mm) hardline would lower the loss to 1.15 dB, a drop of almost 3.5 dB! The total cost of this change would probably be only an additional $50.00, much less than the cost of increasing the antenna gain by 3 dB.

Don’t be penny wise and pound foolish. Larger low-loss feedlines will pay handsome dividends and more than offset their initial cost by the performance gain.

A further cost savings idea is suggested. Many of us install one expensive low-loss transmission line for UHF/SHF and place a remotely activated coaxial relay at the top of the tower. The number of antennas that can be accessed is only limited by the number of poles on the relay.

Suitable relays are often found at flea markets at attractive prices ($25-50), especially if you count in the number of poles. In this configuration the actual cost of the transmission line and relay is divided by the number of antennas that are accessible. For example, even using only an ordinary two-position coaxial relay effectively almost halves the cost of the transmission line per band without sacrificing performance!

Talking to old timers can clue you into some of the problems inherent in the use of certain coaxial cables. RG-17 is such an example. On a long run (perhaps 100 feet or 30.5 meters), the coefficient of expansion of the inner conductor and the outer conductor can be quite different. If the temperature rises or falls considerably, the center conductor may expand or contract more than the outer jacket. The net result can be a broken center pin at the interface when heated or a retracted center pin that breaks contact during cold weather. Use an "LC" type connector since the standard N connector, a UG-167, tends to increase the severity of this problem.

If you opt to use CATV transmission line, proceed with caution; some 75-ohm connectors are available, but the coaxial types are usually scarce. If you use this type of line, make an impedance transformer at least at the shack end to get back to 50 ohms to match your VSWR meter, etc. And beware — CATV transmission line, especially the type that Amateurs usually obtain, is typically specified up to 350 MHz. Often the VSWR will go out of specification just above this frequency although it may improve at some higher frequency. Caveat emptor. Test it at the frequency of interest before you install it!

I’ll let you in on a secret. I often find and purchase 50-ohm hardline and Heliax at Amateur flea markets. Sure, the price may be higher (50 cents to a dollar per foot) than conventional transmission line and connectors more difficult to find (although sometimes they’re included on the line), but look at the reduction in price from the manufacturer and the difference in performance! One line like this will give you at least 10 to 20 years of uninterrupted superior performance. Can the lower cost cable do this? I’ll bet you’ll spend more in the same period of time by replacing the cheaper brand every few years — without the performance advantage.

**summary**

I’ve covered plenty of miscellaneous material in this month’s column. But a thorough understanding of the information presented in the test, graphs, and table will give you most of the tools necessary to select the optimum cable for your requirements.

So there you have it. Just remember that the primary guideline when selecting a suitable transmission line is don’t be penny wise and pound foolish.

**acknowledgements**

Many thanks to Warren Weldon, W5DFU, for bringing the information on the G-line to my attention.

**references**

You Can Afford It
You Can Install It
You Can Trust It
You Can Excel With It

PERFORMANCE
- Low Vertical Radiation Angle
- No Feedline Radiation
- Wideband Matching Network
- Efficient Design
- Omnidirectional Pattern

DEPENDABILITY
- High Quality Materials
- Weatherproof Design
- Rugged Construction
- Advanced Engineering

PRICE & CONVENIENCE
- $49.95 Amateur Net
- Easily Installed
- Compact & Lightweight
- UPS Shippable
- Inexpensive TV Mast Support
  (not Included)

ISOPOLE™ is available for
144 MHz, 220 MHz, 440 MHz
Ask for our spec sheet and
radiation pattern plots, or
visit your favorite AEA
dealer for more information.

(Prices and specifications subject to change without notice
or obligation)

AEA
Advanced Electronic Applications
P.O. Box C-2180
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
TELEX: 152571
AEA INT'L

AZOTIC INDUSTRIES
2026 W. BELMONT
CHICAGO, IL 60618
312-975-1290

LECTRONIC COMPONENTS & SUPPLIES
- RF CONNECTORS
- UG CONNECTORS
- AUDIO CONNECTORS
- LINEAR ICs
- DIGITAL ICs
- TRANSFORMERS
- METERS
- COMPUTER CABLES
- DISKETTES
- IDC CONNECTORS
- D-SUBMINIATURE
- TEST EQUIP.
- TRANSISTORS
- DIODES
- TRIM CAPS
- RELAYS
- SWITCHES
- TOOLS

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
HRS. MON-FRI 10-5 SAT 10-2
PHONE ORDERS WELCOMED
312-975-1290

STATION MANAGER/ADVANCED
A General Purpose Logging Program
Designed for the IBM® PCjr, XT, extended PC jr.** Menu driven; prompts for
easy use; full color displays; multiple logs (up to 1,000 entries with user editing),
several reporting methods including one by
partial callsign.

FALL SPECIAL
$59.00 includes: pg. User's Guide &
Diskette (source code included)
$20.00 — User's Guide only (may be applied
to full purchase price)
(Ohio residents include sales tax)

OMEGA CONCEPTS
Professional software for the Radio Amateur™
P.O. Box 618
Troy, OH 45373
T.L. Jones (KB80A)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business
Machine Corp.

8. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UFH World — Designing
and Building Loop Yagis," ham radio, September,
1985, page 56.
10. Joe Reisert, W1JJAA, "VHF/UFH Techniques —
Matching Techniques for VHF/UFH Antennas," ham
11. Stan Gibilisco, W1GV, "What Does Your VSWR
12. Joe Reisert, W1JJAA, "VHF/UFH Techniques —
Feeding and Matching Techniques for VHF/UFH

important VHF/UFH events:

October 5-6: Mid-Atlantic States VHF
Conference, Warminster,
Pennsylvania (contact
WA2OMY)
October 5-6: International Region 1
UHF/SFH Contest
October 9: Peak of Draconids Meteor
Shower predicted at
0300 UTC
October 15: EME perigee
October 20: Peak of Orionids Meteor
Shower predicted at
1100 UTC
November 2: Peak of Taurids Meteor
Shower predicted at
0930 UTC
November 2-3: ARRL International EME
Contest
November 3: Peak of Casseopiaids Meteor
Shower predicted at
0930 UTC
November 12: EME perigee
November 17: Peak of Leonids Meteor
Shower predicted at
0300 UTC
November 23-24: ARRL International EME
Contest

LEARN ALL ABOUT
TROUBLESHOOTING
MICROPROCESSOR-BASED
EQUIPMENT
AND
DIGITAL DEVICES

Attend this 4-day seminar and master the essentials
of microprocessor maintenance. Gain a firm understand-
ing of microprocessor fundamentals and learn
specialized troubleshooting techniques. Fee is $695.00.

CURRENT SCHEDULE
- Chicago, IL — October 1-4
- Indianapolis, IN — November 12-15
- Oklahoma City, OK — December 3-6
- San Antonio, TX — December 10-13

MICRO SYSTEMS INSTITUTE
Garnett, Kansas 66032
(913) 898-4695

SEE OUR
SPECIAL
HOLIDAY GIFT
SUBSCRIPTION
OFFER
ON PAGE 53
For literature or more information, locate the Reader Service number at the bottom of the ad, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Please use before November 30, 1985

October 1985
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
repairing flood damage

After four days of constant, heavy rains the river crested 11 feet above flood stage and overwhelmed the best efforts of hundreds of bone-tired volunteers. Despite backbreaking, heroic efforts, the sandbag wall at the edge of town gave way under the relentless pressure of the angry river.

Over the next 24 hours the water at your home QTH rose, completely flooded the basement, and gushed into the first floor to a height of 6 feet. Time was too precious to save anything but the family -- all else was left behind. As the waters receded, the governor called out the National Guard to prevent looting, and you returned to recover what you could. You found your rig all but ruined, still damp and covered with mud.

Although most flood damage scenarios are not as dramatic as this one, we nonetheless hear of radio equipment that has, for one reason or another, taken a bath. Boating accidents, plumbing failures (Gee! Was that plastic pipe really running just above my radio set?) and a variety of other problems splash our rigs out of service. Fortunately, if the insurance company pays off well enough, you can go out and buy a new rig. But if the insurance company refuses to pay -- "Sorry... wind-driven water damage excluded..." -- or if you don't have insurance, then you might want to take restorative action yourself. Even if the insurance company does pay, you can usually buy the rig back from them for salvage value. One guy I know received $325 for a two-year old transceiver and bought it back from the insurance company for $20. The company sent him a check for $305, and he kept the carcass.

Some of the steps I'll recommend may sound a little bizarre to you in terms of safety and comfort, but make more sense when you're faced with the possible loss of an expensive piece of equipment. Some of the steps -- especially those involving baking the moisture out or using chemicals to clean the rig -- might actually cause a little damage that will also have to be repaired. If that makes you nervous, it may help to remember that you cannot harm the radio any more: it's already a total loss! Any restoration is, therefore, pure gravy.

don't touch that dial!

The first thing to do is refrain from turning the rig on, even for a brief test to see whether it will or won't work. Satisfy yourself right now that even a short dunk causes fatal damage! Still, the all-too-natural urge is to see whether your rig survived the flood... if it was immersed, then it didn't survive!

So if your rig has been under water, remove the covers and give it a bath. A bath?

I once lived in a seaport town where saltwater damage to electronic equipment was common. The shop where I worked part-time (while attending college) took in an $1800 UHF-FM taxi-cab radiotelephone set that had been immersed the night before during a storm; it seems that the saltwater river tributary had overflowed its banks enough to cover the radio, mounted in the trunk well. The first thing the shop owner did was take the transceiver out to the parking lot and give it a ten-minute shower with a garden hose. He'd lived in that town all his life, and had much experience with water-damaged radio gear.

(If the damage to your unit is due to saltwater, then do the cleaning job immediately. Don't delay; the longer salt residue remains in the equipment, the greater the corrosion damage will be.)

In some cases, it will be necessary to follow the shower with actual immersion. A friend of mine uses a 25-gallon tub, the kind you might use to bathe a large dog. In the tub, he mixes two to four quarts of a product like Lestoil, a small bottle (2 to 4 fluid ounces) of either fingernail polish remover or acetone (same stuff), and enough tap water to fill the tub all the way to the rim. He leaves the set in the bath for an hour, then pours out the solution and rinses the tub out thoroughly, refilling it with plain tap water. (Some people prefer to use distilled water, which is available in bottles in some areas). This second bath removes any residue left by the chemicals in the first bath.

Note: this Lestoil/acetone bath may damage some plastics. If this worries you, then use plain soapy water. It isn't quite as effective as solvent, but it works somewhat. Keep in mind that the damage will usually not prevent the rig from operating, and most plastic pieces can be replaced anyway. The rig is already a total loss, so don't worry about trivial secondary damage!

The next step is drying the unit out thoroughly. If you live in Arizona (yes, they have floods in the desert!), then simply leave the rig out in the sun for about a week. Everyone else will have to use some other method. The kitchen oven is a good bet, provided that it can be regulated to maintain a temperature of 125 to 130 degrees Fahrenheit (52-54 degrees Celsius). That range is low for a kitchen oven, and some ovens might not be able to remain that cool. Higher temperatures will dry the rig out faster, but will also melt some of the plastics used in the radio, so beware. The drying process takes several days -- perhaps as long as a week.

Another way is to build a cardboard (or other material) box and use several hundred watts of incandescent lamps to provide heat. Use a thermometer in-
side the enclosure to ensure that the 130 degree “melt limit” is not exceeded, and that the box doesn’t catch fire. Again, as much as a week may be needed, although I have dried out a car radio that was dropped into fresh water (for a few minutes) in only one day.

**preventing secondary damage**

Now comes the big test! In some cases, the only way to test the equipment is to turn it on and look for smoke. I prefer a more conservative approach that sneaks up on it one step at a time. First I disconnect the internal DC power supply; this can be absolutely essential to the survival of the equipment being repaired, especially those with high voltage power supplies, such as certain transceivers and most linear power amplifiers.

Without connecting the rig to AC power, connect a bench power supply to the circuitry that was previously connected to the rig’s internal power supply. It’s essential to use a DC power supply that will provide the same voltage(s) as the original internal supply, and additionally (this is important) has a current limiter control. The output voltage is set to the DC voltage normally supplied by the rig power supply, and the current limiter control is set for a short-circuit current only a little above the normal operating current of the circuit under test.

Why go to such trouble? Because you want to prevent secondary damage. There’s almost inevitably a short circuit or other condition that draws loads of current. If such a condition exists in the equipment, the internal power supply normally used will probably produce enough current to burn up components, printed wiring board tracks and other components. After the circuit is checked out, then we can check out the power supply and, if it’s working, reconnect it.

The low-voltage DC power supply should be checked out separately, especially if it uses a series-pass regulator — almost all do these days. If the regulator circuit is not working, then one possible fault allows the rectifier output to be connected to the regulator output; this occurs when the series-pass transistor is either shorted or hard biased to full turn on. Since the rectifier voltage is always higher than the regulator output voltage, it can damage the circuits that were just pronounced healthy.

High voltage power supplies present special problems. Small amounts of moisture that are no problem in low voltage supplies will zap a high voltage supply into Never-Never Land. The special problem is the high-voltage transformer; extra drying may help, but if moisture has entered, then it may have to be replaced. Figure 1 shows a method of drying a power transformer. A 115 volt AC lamp is placed in series with the primary of the high-voltage transformer. The current flow is sufficient to cause internal heat buildup, but not enough to zap the transformer if it is shorted. If the high-voltage power supply uses a 220 VAC primary circuit, one lamp should be placed in series with each AC hot line (see fig. 1).

Some remaining areas of concern, and probable damage, are those components where moisture can enter and remain hidden. Candidates include trimmer capacitors, air variable capacitors, IF and RF transformers, switches and potentiometers, paper capacitors, and electrolytic capacitors.

On trimmer capacitors, we can open the capacitor up to the minimum capacitance position (with the screw all the way out) and apply heat from a hair dryer or incandescent lamp for 10 or 15 minutes. Whether or not this step is necessary can be determined after the initial power-on test reveals a specific problem. Otherwise, you’ll mess up the alignment of the rig for nothing. This step should not, therefore, be used merely as a matter of course, but only in response to a specific symptom.

Similarly, air variable capacitors may have corroded contact wipers between the rotor and stator, and this will be apparent when the rig is turned on. Paper and electrolytic capacitors can absorb water, especially if they have a fiber or cardboard end cap. If the capacitor shows signs of being soggy, then replace it; capacitors are, after all, relatively inexpensive.

If a lot of scum remains on the printed circuit board, then spray clean it with Freon TF or a similar product. Use a small paint brush or a piece of cheesecloth to help loosen the scum.

Flood-damaged radios are often salvageable. However strange these methods may sound, they’ve been used successfully by professional service technicians for many years.

If you have a question, let me know. While I can’t guarantee a personal answer, I will attempt to answer as many of your questions as possible in this column.
ICOM R71-751-R7000* COMPUTER INTERFACE

MICROCOMPUTER ELECTRONICS CORPORATION NOW OFFERS THE M.E.C. 71α COMPUTER CONTROL INTERFACE THAT WILL CONTROL AND EXPAND THE CAPABILITY OF THE ICOM R71A.

- Easy to use. No computer knowledge needed, automatic program loading. No disk or tape required (except for aux memory storage).
- Menu driven to aid user at each step.
- No radio modification necessary (ICOM EX309 — not supplied — required).
- AUTO LOG Allows logging of radio freq, mode and time by press of a key.
- UNLIMITED STORAGE via computer disk or tape (store 705 CH per disk side).
- Software update. As new software is developed MEC will make it available to owner subscribers.

32 CH RADIO MEMORY Showing freq to 10 Hz, mode, filter win. Load/change any memory, mode, filter direct from keyboard and print command.

- HARD COPY via computer printer of all memory channels.
- KEYBOARD memory loading.

Price to be announced - CALL. Available Fall 85. Dealer inquiries invited.

EEB is the exclusive distributor for Microcomputer Electronics Corp.'s product worldwide. Address all inquiries to EEB. EEB is an authorized ICOM dealer and service center. Buy with confidence.

EXMET your source for Discounted Prime 6061-T651 aluminum Tubing and Rod that is stronger than steel and 1/3 the weight.

**RS 232C VOMETER FOR YOUR PC**

8 channel, 4½ digit AC/DC voltmeter & controller: SENSATROL talks your computer’s language! Sensors hook up easily to differential inputs providing 15 bits of 1000:1 Special tri-state serial output allows networking. Includes seven relay control outputs. Uses simple PRINT and INPUT with BASIC. Detailed manual starts amateurs in sensor hookup & applications. $288 COMPLETE!

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.
603-588-3748
BOX 33, FRANCTOWN, NH 03043

**DATA WORLD PRODUCTS**

**SAVE YOUR EARS**
WITH THIS HANDY SIGNAL ENHANCER

Hildreth Engineering
936 Azalea Drive Sunnyvale, CA 94086

**TUBING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O.D. and wall</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price per Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 058</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8&quot; x 058</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot; x 058</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$21.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/4&quot; x 058</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$27.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 049</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$28.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 058</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$33.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 065</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$38.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 083</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 125</td>
<td>24 ft</td>
<td>$86.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 250</td>
<td>24 ft</td>
<td>$131.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; x 058</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$42.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; x 065</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$45.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; x 125</td>
<td>24 ft</td>
<td>$110.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; x 250</td>
<td>24 ft</td>
<td>$187.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot; x 065</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$81.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O.D.</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price per Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
<td>12 ft</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discounts on orders over $500.00. Other sizes of tubing and rod quoted upon request. Minimum order $50.00 tubing, $50.00 rod. Policies: All prices FOB Twinsburg, Ohio. Payment is COD, or we order charges by enclosing a check or money order with your order. Ohio residents add 5-1/2% sales tax.

Exmet, Inc.
2170 E. Aurora Rd., P.O. Box 117, Twinsburg, Ohio 44087
216-425-8465

 build imagination
with the M.E.C...
PTFE® VHF antenna insulators

Turn your own for best performance and appearance

Several years ago I undertook a project that involved the construction of a number of identical antennas for 144 MHz and 432 MHz. Through-the-boom insulated elements seemed to be the best method of construction, but I was not satisfied with the insulators available. Because I’m retired and have a fairly well equipped home machine shop, I decided to make my own.

After experimenting with a variety of materials, and after many weeks of work, I finally discovered that Teflon™ had all the properties I was seeking but one — low price. Teflon possesses a happy combination of ductility and elasticity, which, when combined with its superior insulation property, makes it ideal for my purposes. When installed in the boom, it will lock itself to the boom with a friction fit on the element holding it firmly in place.

The machine-made insulator is much faster and easier to make and install than the hand-made version. Its dimensions are shown in fig. 1; the body of the insulator, measuring 0.312 inch (0.79 cm) diameter at the shoulder, tapers about 0.005 inch (0.013 cm) toward the other end. They’re made to fit 5/16 inch (0.794 cm) holes (through the boom) and 3/16 inch (0.476 cm) diameter elements. The hole through the center is 1/16 inch (0.159 cm). When placed in the 5/16 inch (0.794 cm) hole in the boom and expanded, the insulator forms an internal shoulder that locks it to the boom.

Fig. 1. Teflon insulators: (A) machine-made, (B) hand-made.

Lathe-turned insulators

My first insulators were made from 3/8 inch (0.953 cm) diameter Teflon rod. With the Teflon held in the headstock chuck, a hole was drilled through the center with a 5/32 inch (0.397 cm) inch drill. A series of cuts was made using a 3/16 inch (0.476 cm) wide chisel-type cutting tool, leaving a 5/16 inch (0.794 cm) inch diameter body and 1/16 × 3/8 inch (0.159 × 0.95 cm) shoulder. The machining was done with the drill bit remaining in the Teflon to support it and keep it rigid. The individual insulators were then cut apart with an Xacto™ knife held against the shoulder with the stock rotating in the lathe. In this manner I could make about eight insulators at one time.

There was one problem, however. Because Teflon of this diameter is quite flexible, when the drill extends into the Teflon that lies beyond the support of the chuck jaws, it tends to “wander” and become eccen-

By George Chaney, W5JTL, 218 Katherine Drive, Vicksburg, Mississippi 39180

*Polytetrafluorethylene
tric. At the time I was tapering the ends of the elements and simply driving them through the insulators, letting them expand in the boom. This approach worked quite well, and I still have some antennas in use that were assembled in this manner several years ago. I did not realize that Teflon would tolerate, without fracture, the degree of expansion I later discovered. Further research in my plastics supply catalog revealed that heavy-wall Teflon tubing is available (at almost double the price of the rod) in 3/8-inch OD and 1/8-inch ID. I bought some, tried it, and have used it as my basic material since then. With no holes to drill, my production rate skyrocketed. What had been a chore now became a pleasure.

The lathe configuration is illustrated in fig. 2. The heavy wall tubing is inserted through the chuck into the lathe spindle, extending approximately 2-1/2 inches (5.127 cm) out of the chuck. To support the Teflon during machining, use 1/8 inch (0.3175 cm) diameter drill rod, held in the tailstock chuck. Insert it in the center hole of the teflon tubing all the way to the headstock chuck. The drill rod acts as a mandrel to support the Teflon during turning and cutting processes, so there's no problem making ten insulators at one time. When finished they're simply removed from the mandrel, and the process is repeated.

It's not necessary to measure the shoulders for thickness. An “eye-ball” 1/16 inch (0.16 cm) is satisfactory. But it is necessary to measure the body and produce the insulators uniformly. I use a dial indicator caliper for this purpose. After turning a few, I take note of the cross-feed index. If I find that I'm getting uniform production, I put on a cross-feed stop, adjust it so that the cutting tool feeds into the work to the proper depth and can go no further. Thereafter, the cross-feed is fed in until it stops; it is then withdrawn, and the lathe carriage is moved forward 1/4 inch (0.635 cm). The process is repeated until the mandrel is full of insulators. (A skilled operator could easily turn out 200, and perhaps 300, insulators per hour.)

**Installation**

Insulators with a 1/8 inch (0.318 cm) center hole will require more than a slight taper of the element if the element is to be used for expansion. After much experimentation, I've concluded that a 6-degree included angle (3 degrees each side of center) taper is about optimum. This would result in reduction of the element diameter of nearly 1 inch (2.54 cm) at each end, and could adversely affect the design resonance, particularly at 432 MHz and above. My first expansion tools were 0.188 inch (0.476 cm) in diameter and less tapered — perhaps only 8 or 10 degrees; these occasionally produced sheared insulators. At the 1984 Central States VHF (CCSVHF) Conference, Jan King, W3GEY, expressed an interest in obtaining some of my insulators. I took him to my hotel room to give a demonstration of how to use them and — you guessed it — promptly sheared off a couple of them. Nevertheless, he left with a few hundred insulators and I came home and went back to the drawing board. I now make the expanding tools 0.205 inch (0.521 cm) in diameter, with a long taper. (These are illustrated in the drawings of fig. 3.) When withdrawn from the insulator, the hole immediately shrinks to 0.175 to 0.180 inch diameter and provides ample friction to hold the element.

Two opposite side insulators may be installed in the boom at one time if the shank of the installing tool is long enough to go all the way through and the bottom side insulator is supported until it is expanded.
The AEA Model CP-1 Computer Patch has earned a solid reputation for being the best overall interface value on the market today. We at AEA have now reaffirmed what our competitors already know; for the money, the CP-1 cannot be beat! That is why we have chosen to leave the popular CP-1 in our product line and to introduce new computer interface/terminal units with differing features and performance at different prices.

The new AEA model MP-1 Micropatch represents the best features and performance available for under $140.00. Featuring true dual-channel filtering of Mark and Space tones with an AM detector and Automatic Threshold Correction (ATC) circuit, the MP-1 is in a totally different performance class than competitive units that often have only a single channel filter or no filtering at all.

The MP-1 also offers a high performance CW capability. With respect to the CP-1, overall performance is nearly as good; but the CP-1 offers a few more advanced features such as variable shift tuning, RS-232 option, and a more advanced tuning indicator.

The new CP-100 Computer Patch offers all the following exciting features in addition to the CP-1 features:

- 170, 425, 850 Hz Calibrated Shifts for Transmit and Receive
- 75 to 1000 Hz Variable Receive Shift Range
- Normal and Reverse FSK Outputs
- Input AGC
- Direct Coupled Automatic Threshold Control
- Front Panel Squelch
- Discriminator Style Tuning Indicator
- Current Loop Option
- Built-in Monitor Speaker
- Baud Rate Switch
- Improved AM Detector

AEA
Brings you the Breakthrough!

VHF
COMMUNICATIONS
915 North Main Street
Jamestown, New York 14701 (716)664-6345
A "lead" section on the expander helps in alignment, but is not necessary. A length of wood measuring approximately 2 x 4 x 12 inches (5.08 x 10.16 x 30.48 cm) with a hole large enough to clear the expander, drilled about 3 inches (7.62 cm) deep (centered on the 2 inch (5.08 cm) side) is a valuable aid in insulator and element installation. It provides support for the bottom insulator during this process. The boom is placed on the wood with the two opposite side insulators in place. The expander is driven through both of them and extracted. The element — with the sharp corners at the end is rounded off 0.005 inch (0.013 cm) with a file or sandpaper — is then driven through until it protrudes an inch or two on the opposite side. Inspect it from the bottom side to make sure that it's centered in the bottom insulator before driving it all the way through. Centering the elements in the boom is done after all have been installed.

**hand-made insulators**

If you're making a single antenna and want only a few dozen insulators, they can be made without a lathe. Unfortunately, the heavy wall tubing (and it's not available as a stock item with a center hole smaller than 1/8 inch, or 0.318 cm) will not expand sufficiently to form its own shoulders and "stay put" when driving the elements through. Teflon rod of 5/16 inch (0.794 cm) diameter is readily available and is much less expensive than either 3/8 inch (0.953 cm) rod or tubing. All you have to do is drill a hole through the center of it and slice it off into individual insulators. This is easily done in a drill press. Place a short piece of straight metal rod 5/16 inch (0.794 cm) diameter in the drill press chuck. Put a drill press vise on the rod and tighten it with the rod in the vertical "vee" of the vise. You can now drill short pieces, up to about 1-1/2 inches (3.81 cm) long, through the center with sufficient accuracy for our purposes. Use a drill no larger than 3/32 inch (0.238 cm) and preferably 1/16 inch (0.156 cm). Cut the individual insulators about 5/16 inch (0.794 cm) long.

Installation is somewhat similar to the lathe turned insulators, except that they must be put in "bottom side" first. The expanding tool must have a point small enough to enter the smaller hole. Since greater forces are required in this installation, better support of boom and insulator is necessary. The insulator should be "half in and half out" of the hole in the boom during expansion. To maintain things in this position, a relief hole for the insulator is provided by fixing a piece of flat thin gauge metal (1/16 inch, or 0.159 cm, aluminum is OK) to the wooden block before drilling the hole for the expander. Then put a piece of 1/8 inch (0.318 cm) thick aluminum, with a 3/8 inch (0.953 cm) diameter hole through it, over the other metal piece, with the 3/8 inch (0.953 cm) relief hole centered over the expander hole. It can be held in place with glue. Place the boom with insulator in place, on the wooden block and centered over the 3/8 inch (0.925 cm) relief hole. Insert the expander through the vacant top hole in the boom and drive it through the insulator, expanding it. Withdraw the expander. Turn the boom over 180 degrees with insulator in place in what is now the bottom side, insert the expander through the previously installed insulator, and drive it through. It's now ready for element installation, in the same manner as the lathe turned insulators.

**conclusion**

I've made and disposed of several thousand of these insulators. Every user I've heard from has expressed complete satisfaction. The material cost for the hand-made insulators should be no more than 4 cents each, if quantity price of Teflon is obtained. I've made and will continue to make the machine-made variety available to VHFers at that price.

Perhaps some one else can produce them more economically. I claim no proprietary rights and invite anyone so inclined to produce them; I'll be glad to furnish more detailed information to anyone wishing to produce them commercially.
Barker & Williamson offers six new multiband trapped dipoles made to fit in less space than conventional antennas. You may not have room for that dream antenna farm, but no longer need limit your operating to one or two bands. These new antennas provide low SWR on every band making a great companion for today's solid state rigs.

- Direct feed with 52 OHM Coax
- 1 KW CW, 2 KW P.E.P. SSB
- SO-239 Termination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>BANDS</th>
<th>LENGTH</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS - 160</td>
<td>160, 80, 40, 20 METERS</td>
<td>137 Ft</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXS - 160</td>
<td>160, 30 METERS</td>
<td>96 Ft</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS - 80</td>
<td>80, 40, 20 METERS</td>
<td>78 Ft</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXS - 80</td>
<td>80, 40, 15 METERS</td>
<td>54 Ft</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS - 40</td>
<td>40, 20, 15, 10 METERS</td>
<td>40 Ft</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS - 20</td>
<td>20, 15, 10 METERS</td>
<td>23 Ft</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADD $5.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

All Our Products Made in USA
BARKER & WILLIAMSON
Quality Communication Products Since 1932
10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

HF ANTENNAS — The Easy Way
by John Haerle, WB5IHR

This book has been published as a memorial to WB5IHR's work as an Amateur Radio teacher. Originally given as a series of speeches or papers, this tutorial is an excellent source book on antenna theory and applications. Examples of areas covered are: Fundamentals, antenna and feedline terminology, baluns, ground systems, lightning protection, The Basic Antenna, the dipole, the zeppl, G5RV, Windom, Special Antennas, the sloper, DDRR, Beverage, folded unipole, Beams, W8JK, Yagi, two element quad, and the 160 meter band story. John's writing is in an easy-to-understand conversational style and is full of examples and handy tips and hints. There are no drawings or illustrations but John's prose paints pictures for clear and complete understanding of the information being presented. ©1984 1st Edition.

☐ JH-AT Softbound $11.95

Please add $3.50 for shipping and handling.

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

NUTS & VOLTS
Now in Our 5th Year

Nuts & Volts is published MONTHLY and features:
- NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART PRODUCTS
- SURPLUS EQUIPMENT • USED BARGAINS
- LOW COST AD RATES • PRIVATE AND COMMERCIAL CLASSIFIEDS • NATIONAL CIRCULATION • NEW PRODUCT NEWS SECTION • AND A FREE CLASSIFIED AD WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
☐ One Year - 3rd Class Mail .................. $10.00
☐ One Year - 1st Class Mail .................. $15.00
☐ One Year - Canada & Mexico (in U.S. Funds) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $18.00
☐ Lifetime - 3rd Class Mail (U.S. Only) ....... $35.00

ORDER NOW!
SEND: ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

TO: NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE
P.O. BOX 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Name: ____________________________
Address: _________________________
Cty: _____________________________
State: __________________ Zip: ______
Card No. ____________ Exp. Date _______

IF YOU'RE INTO ELECTRONICS,
THIS MAGAZINE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!
Dealer Inquiries Invited
sunspot cycle update

It's time for a six-month update on the progress of the 11-year solar cycle, and time for a look at what conditions might lie ahead. Could we be approaching the minimum?

First, consider the sunspot number (SSN) itself. Since our last update,* a slight increase of about 10 SSNs appeared in May 1985 and continued into June and July before decreasing to the present level.

One clue that indicates a SSN minimum is close occurs when sunspots of the new cycle appear on the sun's disk. For about two years the new spots are seen simultaneously with the old cycle's spots. This sighting of the new spots at high solar latitude, 30 to 35 degrees, and of opposite polarity to those in that hemisphere, occurs about a year before the minimum. This had not yet happened as this issue went to press.

Trends in the SSN 11-year cycle duration from minimum to minimum and the values of SSN at the minima are interesting to note. The cycles with higher values at their peak tend to be of shorter duration and have higher valued SSN minima following them (the peak). The present cycle 21 had a maximum monthly SSN of 165 (53 percent above the average) and consequently should end up being a short cycle (9.0 to 13.6 years, average = 11.1 years). The SSN minimum value (0 to 11.2, average = 5.1) should be higher than the average of 5.1. As of this month, the cycle is 9.3 years long, which is short compared to recent cycles, which varied from 10.17 to 11.4 years duration from minimum to minimum. Therefore, it's probable that only another eight to ten months will pass before we reach the SSN minimum; this puts the date of the SSN minimum somewhere between April and August, 1986. So the monthly average values are expected to decline slowly from the current 12 to about 6 or 7 by late summer of 1986.

Now let's look at the 10 cm solar flux as a predictor. Solar flux monthly averages decreased to 73.5 in October, 1984, and stayed within ±2 of 75 until May, 1985. Since flux is a direct energy measurement it is closely correlated with ionospheric effects. Also, daily values of flux can be used directly without smoothing; thus they are made available to us easily and quickly. In monthly averages of daily values the solar variation throughout the month is mostly eliminated because of the similarity of the lengths of the solar rotation (27 days) and a month (28-31 days). One value per month makes seasonal and annual solar effects easy to study. May, June, and July averages were up about five units, marking the return of greater 27-day cycle activity. The flux average was raised more by the activity than it could decrease since the decrease was limited, being so close to the lowest flux ever recorded (63) for a day. The lowest value of flux so far in cycle 21 was 68 on May 31, June 1, and June 26, 1985. The solar flux monthly average is expected to slowly rise or at least remain constant through the winter before decreasing those few remaining units after spring into summer. Solar flux minima tend to occur during summer when the sun is furthest away; the 27-day solar variation is often less in summer months. It is interesting to note that if the 27-day variation is absent the daily values come close to the monthly average near SSN minimum.

last-minute forecast

The higher HF bands are expected to be very good after the 12th and during the third week of October. It's probable that the solar flux 27-day maximum (as small as it is these days) will occur about that time. That, added to the beginning of the rise in solar flux to winter levels as the sun-earth distance shortens, may bring a good maximum. The higher band openings should be the result of long-skip transequatorial propagation, particularly if moderate geomagnetic disturbances appear at that time. Geomagnetic disturbances are most likely about October 21 to 27. The lower frequency bands 30 to 160 meters, should greatly improve as a result of decreased thunderstorm noise and lower attenuation. Both should provide increased DX range in the evenings. These lower bands should be best the third and fourth weeks of the month.

The Orionids meteor shower will be visible from the 15th to 24th of October, with a maximum rate of between 10 to 20 per hour on the 20th to 21st of the month. The moon is full on the 28th and perigee occurs on the 15th. A total eclipse of the moon on the 28th begins at 1515 UT in the Western Pacific along the countries of New Zealand, Eastern Asia and part of the Arctic. It will travel across the Indian Ocean, Africa, and Europe, ending in Iceland and Eastern Greenland at 1929 UT.

band-by-band summary

Ten, twelve, fifteen, and twenty meters will be open from morning to early evening almost every day, and to most areas of the world. The openings on the higher of these bands will be shorter and will occur closer to local noon. Transequatorial propagation on these bands will more likely occur toward evening during conditions of

*DX Forecaster, ham radio, April, 1985, page 84.
Hand-held Transceivers

Deluxe models

Regular SALE
IC-02AT for 2m........ 239.50 189.95
IC-04AT for 440 MHz 379.00 289.95

Standard models

Regular SALE
IC-2A for 2m........ 239.50 189.95
IC-2AT with TFP........ 269.50 199.95
IC-3AT 220 MHz, TFP 299.95 239.95
IC-4AT 440 MHz, TFP 299.95 239.95

Accessories for Deluxe models

Regular
BP-7 425M/12.3V Nick Cad - use BC-35........ 67.50
BP-8 800M/8.4V Nick Cad - use BC-35........ 62.50
BP-25 Drop in desk charger for all batteries 68.00
BC-60 6-position charger, all batts SALE 35.95
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8........ 10.00
LC-11 Vinyl case........ 17.95
LC-14 Vinyl case for Drier BP7/8........ 17.95
LC-02AT Leather case for DX models w/BC-7/8 39.95

Accessories for both models

Regular
BP-2 425MHz/7.2V Nick Cad - use BC-35........ 39.50
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nick Cad 29.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case........ 12.50
BP-5 425MHz/10.6V Nick Cad - use BC-35 49.50
CA-2 Telescoping 2m antenna........ 10.00
CA-3 5/8 wave telescoping 2m antenna........ 18.95
FA-2 Extra 2m flexible antenna........ 10.00
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/TFP for BC-35........ 9.50
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models 17.50
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models 34.95
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag........ 30.00
HH-5 Hand held shoulder strap........ 3.50
HM-9 Speaker microphone........ 34.50
HS-10 Boom microphone/headset........ 19.50
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only 19.50
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10........ 19.50
ML-1 2m 2.3w in/10w out amplifier........ 79.95
SS-32M Commspec 32-tone encoder........ 29.95

Shortwave receiver

Regular SALE
R-71A 100 kHz - 30 MHz digital receiver 799.00 659.95
RC-11 Wireless remote controller........ 24.99
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter........ 59.50
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)........ 48.50
FL-44 A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)........ 48.50
FL-44A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)........ 48.50
AM 200 Hz filter........ 31.50
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter........ 46.50
HM-12 Extra hand microphone........ 39.50
SM-6 Desk microphone........ 39.00
CR-6 High stability reference unit........ 56.00
RC-10 External frequency controller........ 35.00
MB-18 Mobile mount........ 19.50

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY INC.
4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 - Phone (414) 442-4200

In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

HOURS: Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

Please use WATS lines for Ordering

Use regular lines for other Info and Service Dept.
The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides the MUF during "normal" hours.

"Look at next higher band for possible openings."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
<th>0000</th>
<th>0400</th>
<th>0800</th>
<th>1200</th>
<th>1600</th>
<th>2000</th>
<th>2400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA FAR EAST</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. AFRICA</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. AMERICA</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTARCTICA</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ZEALAND</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEANIA</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUSTRALIA</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides the MUF during "normal" hours.

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.*
highest solar flux and a disturbed geomagnetic field.

Thirty and forty meters will be useful almost 24 hours a day. Daytime conditions will resemble those on 20 meters. Skip distances and signal strength may decrease during midday on those days that coincide with the higher solar flux values. Nighttime DX will be good except after days of high MUF conditions and geomagnetic disturbances. Look for DX from unusual places on east, north, and west paths during this time. The usable distance is expected to be somewhat less than 20 in daytime and greater than 80 at night.

Eighty and one-sixty meters will exhibit short-skip propagation during daylight hours and lengthen for DX at dusk. These bands follow the darkness, opening to the east just before your sunset, swinging more to the south near midnight, and ending up in the Pacific areas during the hour or so before dawn on the path of your interest. The 160-meter band opens later and ends earlier than 80.

Ham radio

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett-Packard HP8570A/HP3468A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include $2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7 1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add $2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR RX only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research
Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409

GROTH-Type

COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS

99.99 Turns
One Hole Panel Mount
Handy Logging Area
Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4”; shaft ¾”x3”

TC2 $12.50
TC3 $13.50

Spinner Handle Add $1.50

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post in US

R. H. BAUMAN SALES
P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

R-4C + SHERWOOD KRYSTAL FILTERS

STILL THE FINEST COMBINATION

600 HZ LOW-LOSS 1st IF CM FILTER. Improve early stage selectivity. Eliminate high pitched leakage around 2nd IF filters. Improve ultimate rejection to 140 db. Eliminate strong signals overloading 2nd mixer, causing internal and degradation. CF 600/1, $80.00. New PC board relay switch kit: $45.00. 16 POLE R-AC SSB Flag-in filter. Best skirt selectivity. 1900 Hz, 6 dB. $120.00. CF 2K/16, $125.00. 16 POLE R-AC SSB Flag-in filter. Best skirt selectivity. 1900 Hz, 6 dB. $120.00. CF 2K/16, $125.00. 250, 500 and 1000 Hz 8 POLE 2nd IF FILTER IN FILTERS. CF 250/8, CF 500/8, and CF 1K/8 only $80.00. PC Board, and switching kits. Special AM filters/detectors. Filters also for R4 (B), R7, TR7, TR4, Signal One, Atlas. Add $3 shipping per order of at least $10 overseas air.

European, Importers, Posters: 24 HR, D-Demo, Ingolstadt, Germany.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.
1268 South Ogden St. • 165
Denver, Colo. 80210 (303) 722-2257

SAY YOU SAW IT IN HAM RADIO
COMPUTER TERMINAL BUILDING BLOCK $50.00

This is a great beginning for a computer terminal. It is a brand new, Panasonic, 9" TTL input monitor complete with its own self-contained, switching power supply, and a removable (four screws) triple output power supply. The whole assembly runs on 115/230 V, 50/60 Hz. Now for some specifics: 9" green phosphor, TTL input monitor attached regulated 12 VDC, 1.5 A power supply used exclusively to run the monitor and an attached triple output switching power supply with outputs of 5 VDC @ 3.5 A, +12 VDC @ 500 ma, and -12 VDC @ 500 ma. The assembly has mounting feet and should be a snap to make a case for. Comes with hook up data. New, factory boxed. We are offering this to you 4 ways:

- COMPLETE SET-UP AS SHOWN, including monitor, low voltage supply and triple output supply. SPL-116-38, 14 Lbs., $50.00, 5/$225.00
- TRIPLE OUTPUT SUPPLY ONLY, SPL-117-38, 3 Lbs. $15.00
- 9" MONITOR ONLY, (you supply low voltage input) SPL-114-38, 10 Lbs. $25.00
- 9" MONITOR W/LOW VOLTAGE SUPPLY ONLY, SPL-115-38, 12 Lbs. $40.00

SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY ST 506 5\(\frac{1}{4}\)" HARD DRIVES

The Seagate Technology ST 506 hard disc drive utilizes proven Winchester technology for reliable storage of up to 5 megabytes of formatted data. Some features of this very popular drive are: 5 megabit/second data transfer rate, simple floppy like interface, high speed band actuator & stepper head positioning, requires only +5 & +12 VDC, and same physical size and mounting parameters as a mini floppy drive. This Shugart compatible drive is the same as used on many home personal computers. Each drive is checked out prior to shipment. Comes with data. Only a few on hand, so order early.

Shpg. wt. 8 lb. ST-506 $25.00 REDUCED! now only $175.00

TI 99/4A Owners: We are in the process of developing a Winchester Hard Drive subsystem for the Texas Instruments 99/4A. Please call or send SASE for further info.

1/2 Height 1 MEGabyte Disc Drives

Here we go with another blockbuster buy on disc drives which should make the competition's head spin! We are offering brand new, Mitsubishi no. 4853, 1/2 height, 1 megabyte, mini floppy disc drives. These drives are beautiful. They are fully Shugart 34 pin compatible. All are double side, double density, 80 tracks per side units. Each runs on +5VDC, 5A and +12VDC, 7A. Just the drives to use with your IBM, Sanyo or other computer. Each order will come with schematics and pin out data.

- SPL-85C-35, $175.00 each, 2/$325.00, 5/$725.00
- New, 75 watt power supply, +5Vdc 5.5amps, +12Vdc 4amps, -12Vdc 3amps
- 115/230 input. Made by GI, fully enclosed, with schematic.

Shpg. wt. 4 lb. PS-10 $50.00

HIGH POWER SURVEILLANCE IR SCOPE

This Infra-Red scope was designed specifically for long range surveillance use. The built-in, totally invisible, 50 watt halogen lamp IR source is coupled with a premium grade type 6032 image converter tube, 265 mm f/2 lens, and 16 power military spec., color corrected eyepiece make this an ideal unit for viewing of clandestine activities or animals. The scope is capable of detection at more than 300 feet, recognition at 300 feet and positive facial identification at 150 feet. It runs on 12 VDC which makes it ideal for mobile use. It comes with a removable hand grip which allows for tripod mounting, 2 power cords for cigarette lighter or battery terminals, instructions and a 90 day warranty. Listed below are accessories which make this a very versatile instrument. The scope and accessories are new and guaranteed functional. Net wt. 5-1/4 Lbs.

IR Scope part no. ELD Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs. $735.00 ea.

ACCESSORIES:
- 12 VDC GELL BATTERY for above. Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs. $35.00
- BIOOCULAR EYEPIECE which can be used in place of the standard eyepiece. This allows the scene being produced by the IR viewer to be seen by the operator up to 4 ft. away. 2 Lbs. $89.95
- MALE "T" 1.6 CAMERA ADAPTER for SLR cameras Shpg Wt. 1 Lb. $129.00
- MALE "C" to FEMALE "T" ADAPTER for CCTV, requires use of above male "T" 1.6 adapter. Shpg Wt. 1 Lb. $29.95

Free 72 page catalogue available or send $1.00 for 1st class service to P. O. Box 62 E. Lynn, Ma. 01904.

Phone (617) 595-2275 to place your order by phone. MC, VISA, or American Express charge cards accepted.
Join AMSAT...Today

Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10 provides:

- A New Worldwide DX Ham Band open 10 hours a day.

- Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.

- Popular Modes In Use: SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet

- Full Operating Privileges open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

ORBIT Magazine Subscription: Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is $24 a year, $26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044
301 589-6062
HOTTER RIGS, BETTER ANTENNAS, BIGGER AMPS.

New rigs and old favorites, plus the best essential accessories for the amateur.

3621 FANNIN ST.
HOUSTON, TX. 77004-3913

CALL FOR ORDERS
1-713-520-7300 OR
1-713-520-0550

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALE PRICE REFUNDED.

EQUIPMENT
KENWOOD Call for prices on all Kenwood
YAESU 60-905 MHz RCVR 499.00
New Kentronics UTU-XT 19.00
Icom IC-735 799.00
Four lot price IC-735 2800.00
Ten-2510 Satellites 439.00
Alpha List - 15% Call
ICom 271A, 27A

SERVICES
Alignment, any late model rig 50.00
Flat fee Collins rebuild Call

ACCESSORIES
Heil HC3/HC4/HC5 Stock
Heil BM10 Boom Mike headset 53.95
Heil HCS Control Box Interface 89.95
CES 510 Small Patch 349.00
FLUKE 77 auto-ranging digital multimeter 115.00
Shure 444D Mic 54.95
Bird 43 Wattmeter Call
Bird Elements, H/59.00, A/E/48.00
Special In Stock
Amerc Pre-Amph 10% Off
Daiwa CN2020, 20-200, 2000W 109.95
Collins 500Hz Filter, F45J05, new 95.00
Sanyo AA Nicads, tabs 2.50
2, 4, 5, 6, 8 pin mic plugs 4.00
Fox Tango - 10% Tetra HInt

SPECIAL OFFER
Call our numbers and when you place your order they know the order we received. We don't charge a restocking fee. We take care of the warranty and a store warranty at Madison, the store you always ships your unit back to the factory? Madison has always, always backed everything we sell. We don't charge a restocking fee. We take care of the warranty. Our personal guarantee policy has been in effect for over 40 years — shouldn't this be the year you discover how much it means to you when you buy a new piece of gear?

MADISON Electronics Supply
3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004
1-713-520-7300 OR
1-713-520-0550

NEW EQUIPMENT

ROHN
1/4" E.H. G. cable, Rohm US, 1000 ft 250.00
3/16" E.H. G. cable, 210.00
1/4" Guy Cable, 6100 #7 x 7 strand, import 150/ft
3/16" Guy Cable, 3700 #7 x 7 strand, import 125/ft
3/8 x 6 EJ Turnbuckle 7.95
3/16" Wire Rope Clips 50.00
1/4" wire clips 100.00
Porcelain 500D Guy Insulator (3/16) 1.69
Porcelain 502 Guy Insulators (1/4) 2.99

USED EQUIPMENT

CALL FOR ORDERS
1-713-520-7300 OR
1-713-520-0550

100 ft of 6100 #7 x 7 strand, import 150/ft
125/ft

POLICIES

Minimum order $10.00. Mastercharge, Visa, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. Dats all, folks.

SPECIAL TELEPHONE OFFER

Call numbers and when you place your order, we'll deduct a dollar off it. And don't worry about tough questions. Our guys are more than order takers — they know the radios and the equipment.

DON'S CORNER

We've noticed a recent trend that has some other dealers charging you a restocking fee and not offering a store warranty. At Madison, we strongly protest. A good radio deserves both a factory warranty and a store warranty. What good is a warranty if the store you bought it from won't honor it and, instead, always ships your unit back to the factory? Madison has always, always backed everything we sell. We don't charge a restocking fee. We take care of the warranty. Our personal guarantee policy has been in effect for over 40 years — shouldn't this be the year you discover how much it means to you when you buy a new piece of gear?

Madison Ad Proofreading contest: 1st postcard with correct number of errors noted wins a Calrad SWR meter. No purchase necessary to enter.

73&Good DX
DON
### Quality Parts Discount Prices

**SEND FOR FREE FALL 1985 CATALOG...48 PAGES!**

### All Electronics Corp.

#### Edge Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR</td>
<td>PC style $2.00 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR</td>
<td>solder lug $2.50 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28/56 EDGE CONNECTOR</td>
<td>PC style $2.50 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34/72 EDGE CONNECTOR</td>
<td>PC style $3.00 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43/96 EDGE CONNECTOR</td>
<td>PC style $4.50 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Transistors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2N706</td>
<td>4 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N2377A</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N2222A</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N2240</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N2270</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N3904</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N3962</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N3953</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMD10K40</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIP41C</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIP122</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIP127</td>
<td>3 for $1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Transformers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 volt</td>
<td>primaries</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6 volts @ 750 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 volts @ 150 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 volt @ 200 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 volt @ 200 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 volt @ 2 amp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 volt @ 200 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 volt @ 1 amp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 volt @ 1 amp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 volt @ 2 amp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wall Transformers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 volt @ 75 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 volt @ 100 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 volt @ 200 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 volt @ 200 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 volt @ 200 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 volt @ 200 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 volt @ 200 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-volt @ 200 ma.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4 volts @ 1 volt DC</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mini-Box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pomona #2154</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### D.C. Converter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 conductor ribbon cable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Line Cord Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB-15 PLUG</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-15 HOOD</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-25 PLUG</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-25 HOOD</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-25 PIN MALE</td>
<td>$2.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-25 PIN FEMALE</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8" RA. SPEAKER

- **Price**: $5.00 each

- **Special Price**: $3.50 each

#### RELAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TWO WIRE</td>
<td>6 and 12 ft. 2-pc. sets</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THREE WIRE</td>
<td>6 and 12 ft. 3-pc. sets</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Linear Power Supply

- **Compact, well-regulated switching power supply designed to power electronic equipment**
- **Input**: 115/120 V, 60 Hz
- **Output**: 12 V, 3 A, 20 W
- **Size**: 3 1/2" x 2" x 1"
- **Price**: $5.00 each

#### Lighted Rocker Switch

- **115-volt lighted rocker switch**
- **Price**: $1.50 each

#### LED Holders

- **Description**: types for jumbo and small
- **Price**: $1.00 each

#### Metal Oxide Varistor

- **Description**: contains 5 or 10 silicate crystal varistors
- **Price**: $2.50 each

---

**Toll-Free Orders Only**

**Call (800) 555-5555**

**USA, $3.00 Shipping**

**For orders outside the USA, call**

**(213) 808-5000**

**Credit Card Orders**

**Mail Orders To**

**4811 West 26th Street**

**Los Angeles, CA 90006**
a portable 2-meter beam

Briefcase antenna packs small, travels light

One recent Saturday morning, the topic at our ham club breakfast turned to the difficulty of keeping antennas up through Oklahoma's typical springtime season of frequent thunderstorms and occasional tornadoes. What we all wanted and needed, we decided, was a compact, truly portable 2-meter antenna that could provide reliable performance in virtually any setting.

In response to this challenge I developed an antenna that weighs less than a pound and stores in a space measuring less than 12 by 1-1/2 inches (30.5 x 3.81 cm). I chose a four-element Yagi beam because it is directional, can have vertical or horizontal polarization, and deliver respectable gain. Assembly and disassembly can be very quick. Once assembled, it can be hung from a tree in a campsite, suspended by fishing line and hooks in drapery and ceiling tiles, or hung in the living room, even during severe thunderstorms.

construction

The boom is constructed of a 45-inch (114 cm) piece of 3/8-inch (0.95-cm) OD thin wall aluminum tubing cut into four equal sections of 11-1/4 inch (28.6 cm) each. To join the boom sections together for assembly, make three pieces of solid aluminum 2 inches (5.1 cm) long and slide each inside the sections of boom tubing (see fig. 1) to restore the boom to its full 45 inch (114 cm) length. Where the boom sections join, measure 1/2 inch away from each side of the cut and drill a clearance hole vertically through the tubing and solid pieces to accommodate a 4-40 screw. A 4-40 x 3/4-inch (1.9 cm) screw is used to tie each section together. A standard 4-40 hex nut and washer are used on part of the assembly and washer and wing nuts to allow for quick assembly and disassembly on the other part (see fig. 2). When taken apart, the boom stores the reflector and director; the 4-40 screws and wing nuts hold the elements inside when stored.

Next turn the boom 90 degrees from the top/bottom plane to make the holes for the elements. Measure 3/4 inch (1.9 cm) from one end; this will be the location of the first element. Measure from this point 14-1/2 inches (36.83 cm) to the next point. Continue till all four element locations are marked. Then drill clearance holes for 4-40 screws perpendicular to the vertical holes for bolting the boom together. Next cut the heads off four 4-40 x 1-1/4 inch (3.18 cm) long screws. Insert them into the holes and secure with hex nuts and washers. The elements will be attached with these mounting screws.

The gamma match is made from a 6 inch (15.24 cm) piece of 1/4-inch (0.635 cm) tubing, a 6 inch (15.24 cm) piece of No. 14 insulated wire, a BNC connector and several brackets. First cut a piece of aluminum stock 1/2 x 1-1/2 inches (1.27 x 3.81 cm). Drill a clearance hole for the BNC connector. (Use a UG-1094/U connector.) Bend the stock into an L shape 1/2 x 1 inch (1.27 x 2.54 cm). Mount the connector in the bracket as shown in fig. 1. The shorting strap for holding the 6 inch (15.24 cm) piece of tubing to the driven element and tubing were made from aluminum stock. (On the first model, copper proved very satisfactory.) Solder one end of the No. 14 wire to the BNC connector and slide the tubing for the gamma match over it. Measure the stock for the shorting bar and bend and mount it to the driven element and 6 inch (15.24 cm) piece of tubing covering the gamma match wire; because the tubing will need to be moved during tuning, leave it slightly loose.

By John Eighmy, KB5QJ, 511 East 14th Street, Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74003
ALL MODE MOBILE TELEPHONE INTERFACE
FM - AM - SSB ± 50 Hz.
Automatic Vox Phone Patch System

HOTLINE-007 is a fully automatic simplex telephone interconnect. Operates through any base transceiver with FM-AM-Squelched SideBand mode. No modifications to the transceiver, just connect to the external speaker, microphone and phone line. VOX operation both transmit and receive. Selectable tone or rotary dialing. Repeater pickup operational also.

* Programmable access code 3 or 5 digits.
* Adjustable VOX both transceiver and phone line, digital processing delay (BBD)
* Will not transmit when frequency is busy, 7 second clear time

OPTIONAL:
DTMF TELEPHONE TYPE SPEAKER/ MICROPHONE

* Programmable CW ID
* Adjustable microphone and line gain, no lost words.
* Microphone jack for continued base operation, no need to change.
* 3 or 12 minute timer
* Dial restrict switch
* Ringback (reverse patch)
* Accepts speed dialing

NOTE: Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

EXCLUSIVE IMPORT DISTRIBUTOR - Quality is your assurance.
1275 N. Grove Street
Anaheim, California 92806
(714) 630-4541

NCG Co. NEW-TECHNOLOGY HIGH-QUALITY
AFFORDABLE TRANSCEIVERS FOR ALL. WINNERS IN COMPARISON HANDS DOWN!

10/160 M HF TRANSCEIVER
40-15-6 M NEW TRI-BANDER
15 M 15 METER MOBILE

JUST SLIGHTLY AHEAD!
WITH THE QUALITY YOU HAVE ALWAYS LOOKED FOR!

4 MEMORYS - 3 WAY AUTO SCAN,
DUAL VFO, IF SHIFT, CW-W, 400 Hz.
CW.-N 200 Hz. ALL 9 BANDS PLUS MAR ...200 WATT PEP, MICROPHONE IMPEDANCE 600-50K OHM HAND MIC. INCLUDED.

A GREAT QRP RIG WITH THE BIG RIG SIGNAL. 2 WATTS OR 10 WATTS OUT.
BUILT IN CW SIDE TONE, DIGITAL DISPLAY, HAND MIC. TOP MOUNTED SPEAKER, MOBILE BRACKET, RET OR FINE TUNE TX&RX. 4kHz, 21 TO 21.450 MHz SIGNAL TO NOISE MORE THAN 10dB DOWN.

90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL TRANSCEIVERS - DIRECT FROM NCG OR YOUR DEALER
WE HAVE 1.2 GHz BASE/REPEATER & MOBILE ANTENNAS

NOTE: PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION.

114 October 1985
The bracket supporting the BNC connector should then be placed under the boom slightly behind the mounting screw for the driven elements. Drill a 4-40 clearance hole through the boom and the bracket. A 4-40 × 3/4 inch (1.9 cm) screw and washer with wing nut is used to allow disassembly to a small size.
Out and the 6-inch (15.24 cm) tubing over the No. 14 wire and adjusting the length of the driven elements. Once the SWR is determined for the frequency you plan to use, secure the gamma in place and measure the length of the driven elements. To simplify setting the length of the driven elements each time, paint a scale on the bottom of the boom to allow accurate positioning each time.

Storage is simple. Unscrew the elements from the boom. Take the gamma match and BNC bracket off. Unscrew the three wing nuts on the boom and remove the screws. Collapse the elements and slide them into the boom. Reinsert the screws, add the wing nuts, and a compact four-element beam is yours. Gain is normally the whole gamma match is taken apart along with the one driven element to which it is attached for ease in reassembly.

Construction of the antenna is now complete. Assembly for testing and use will require eight telescoping whip antennas (see parts list). Re-tap the holes for the 4-40 screws in the ends to allow mounting on the boom.

Tuning

To tune the antenna, assemble the boom, the elements, and the gamma match. Pull the director and reflector out to maximum length. Set the driven elements 19 inches (48.26 cm) apart. Then tune with the gamma match by sliding the shorting stub in and out and the 6-inch (15.24 cm) tubing over the No. 14 wire and adjusting the length of the driven elements. Once the SWR is determined for the frequency you plan to use, secure the gamma in place and measure the length of the driven elements. To simplify setting the length of the driven elements each time, paint a scale on the bottom of the boom to allow accurate positioning each time.

Storage is simple. Unscrew the elements from the boom. Take the gamma match and BNC bracket off. Unscrew the three wing nuts on the boom and remove the screws. Collapse the elements and slide them into the boom. Reinsert the screws, add the wing nuts, and a compact four-element beam is yours. Gain is about 4 dB. From here to Tulsa and other surrounding cities, it's possible to bring up repeaters on 1 to 2 watts of power.

Additional elements can be added by extending the boom to allow each element to be 14-1/2 inches (36.83 cm) from the last. Use your imagination as to ways to mount it for your own use.

Note: this idea was submitted to my employer, Phillips Petroleum Company, under a patent agreement. After lengthy review, it was released to me for the purpose of making it available for use by fellow Amateurs. Commercial use of this design is not permitted under the terms of the release letter signed by Phillips and dated June 2, 1982.

---

**Parts list.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>number</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4-40 x 1-1/4 inch screws (heads removed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4 boom elements, 3/8 inch OD aluminum 11-1/4 inches each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 2-inch aluminum round rod to clear boom ID (joins boom sections together)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6 inches 14-gauge stranded wire (insulated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>shorting strap 3/4 inch wide, brass or aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>X denotes clearance holes for 4-40 screws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>6 telescoping antennas 1/4-inch diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>4-40 hex nuts — 11 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>telescoping antennas, 2 pieces 5/16-inch diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>7 4-40 x 3/4 inch long screws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A — uses 4-40 wing nuts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B — uses 4-40 star washer and hex nuts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>6 inches 1/4-inch tubing, stainless or aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>BNC connector UG-1094/U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>aluminum L bracket, 1/2 x 1 inch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**fig. 1C. Assembly details illustrates simplicity in construction and use.**
This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International.
AMATEUR TELEVISION

KPA S 1 WATT 70 CM ATV TRANSMITTER BOARD

- APPLICATIONS: Cordless portable TV camera for races & other public service events, remote VCR, etc. Remote control of V/C airplanes or robots. Show home video tapes, computer programs, repeat SSTV to local ATVers. DX depends on antennas and terrain, typ. 1 to 40 miles.
- FULL COLOR VIDEO & SOUND on one small 3.25 x 4" board.
- RUNS ON EXTERNAL 13.8 VDC at 300 ma supply or battery.
- TUNED WITH ONE CRYSTAL on 426.25, 434.0, or 439.25 mHz.
- 2 AUDIO INPUTS for a low Z dynamic and line level audio input found in most portable color cameras, VCRs, or home computers.
- APPLICATION NOTES & schematic supplied for typical external connections, packaging, and system operation.
- PRICE ONLY $159 delivered via UPS surface in the USA. Technician class amateur license or higher required for purchase and operation.

WHAT IS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE OPERATING SYSTEM? A TV set with a TVC-2 or TVC-4 420-450 mHz to channel 3 downconverter, 70 cm antenna, and coax cable to receive. Package up the KPA S, add 12 to 14 vdc, antenna, and any TV camera, VCR, or computer with a composite video output. Simple, eh?

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG & more info on tvc downconverters, antennas, cameras, etc., or who is on in your area.

TERMS: Visa, Mastercard, or cash only. UPS COD by telephone or mail. Telephone orders & postal MO usually shipped within 2 days, all other checks must clear before shipment. Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed amateurs verified in 1984 Callbook. Call include sales tax.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-6pm pst.
P.C. ELECTRONICS
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS
2522 Paxson Lane Arcadia CA 91006

HOW DO RECEIVERS REALLY PERFORM? READ THIS BOOK.

RADIO RECEIVER
Chance or Choice
by Rainer Lichte

$18.50
+ $1.50 shipping
Available Sept.
Visa/Master cards accepted

You owe it to yourself to be informed. This comprehensive new book explores the receiver world through real-life tests conducted by internationally renowned radio engineer, Rainer Lichte. Read scores of no-axe-to-grind reviews about such famous brands as Panasonic, Sony, Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake, Eska, Hitachi, Grundig, Phillips, JVC, Sony, Zentih, Dymek, ITT, Bearcat - both old and new models, including ICOM R71A, Sony 2010, and Yaesu 8800. Explains the mysteries of technical specs, too. A must book.

GILFER SHORTWAVE
52 PARK AVE. · PARK RIDGE, NJ 07656 · Ph 201/391-7887

THEY’RE ALL NEW FOR 1986!

Significant changes for 1986 mandate that all hams get both the North American and International Callbooks. DX’ers and Contesters note — Having both books is the only way you’ll have all Foreign Amateur listings.

NORTH AMERICAN CALLBOOK
The old US Callbook has been expanded and now contains the listings of all hams in North America plus Hawaii and US Possessions. This improved operating aid has all the latest calls and QTH information available at press time and will be an invaluable reference guide. With calls from Panama to Greenland, every ham should have a copy of this new book in their shack.
© 1985.

INTERNATIONAL CALLBOOK
The Foreign Callbook is no more! In its place, the new International Callbook includes all Amateurs outside of the North American continent. All the latest callsigns and QTH’s are listed to help ensure you get that prized QSL card. Universally recognized as the source of information. Order yours today. © 1985.

Order Both and SAVE.

Reg. Price $42.90

Pre-publication special $38.95

SAVE $3.95

OFFER EXPIRES OCTOBER 31

Books will be shipped in late November. Please enclose $3.50 to cover postage and handling.
ROHN brings the top to you

ROHN brings the top to you with its patented design. For the ultimate "on the ground" service and antenna installation, a ROHN "Fold-Over" Tower is your best buy. Your safety comes first with "Fold-Over." For complete details write:

ROHN
"FOLD-OVER"
TOWERS
P.O. BOX 2000, PEORIA, IL 61656 U.S.A.
TWX 910-652-0646 FAX 309-697-5612


- Makes Upgrading of Morse Skills Easy and Fun
- Does Away With Dredgery
- Skilled Operators Enjoy the Realism
- Operate Anytime—Requires Only a Commodore C-64 (or C-128) and A TV Set
- Removes the "Mystery" of what to Say in On-the-Air Contacts
- Excellent Practice for Beginners and Old "Pro's"
- Standard Format and Common Abbreviations Used for All Exchanges
- Send Morse with your keyboard
- Select Appropriate QRM and QRN Levels
- Select the Portion of the "Band"—Novice or Low End

Electronic Repair Center
Servicing
Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.
Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS
Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.
4033 Brownsville Road
Trevose, Pa. 19047
215-357-1400

NOW Sinad CAN BE MEASURED WITH YOUR VOM

- Quickly tune Receivers, Cavities, Preamps, etc.
- Works with your VOM or AC VTVM that has 2.5V full scale sensitivity or better.
- Fast accurate measurements.
- Sinad measurement displayed on meter in "dB" scale.
- Self contained, pocket size, go anywhere instrument.
- Powered by standard 9V battery or optional AC adaptor.

SINADAPTOR SAI-01
$79.95
Please add $3.50 shipping & handling
NY res. add 7% sales tax

J.S. Technology, Inc.
39 Main Street
Scottsville, NY 14546
(716) 889-3048

SAY YOU SAW IT IN HAM RADIO
Effective 1 January 1986 Ham Radio's subscription rates are going up. The new US rates are: one year $22.95, two years $38.95, and three years $49.95. (Foreign rates on request)

You can beat the rate increase two ways. One is to extend your subscription by the offer currently in the mail. The other is by taking advantage of the Holiday Gift subscription promotion found on page 53.

Either way you save and you ensure a continuing flow of Ham Radio Magazines every month.

Act now. Don't delay. Beat the coming rate increase!

hamradio magazine

GREENVILLE, NH 03048
The Problem Solvers

IM Suppression Panels

R.F. Power Monitoring

Receiver Multicoupling

Duplexers & Preselectors

Bandpass, Pass-Reject and Notch Cavity Filters

Transmitter Combining 150 – 900 MHz

*COMPLETE SYSTEM ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE*

TELEWAVE, INC.
1155 TERRA BELLA, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043
(415) 968-4400 • TWX 910-379-5055
Your Ham Tube Headquarters!

Tubes Bought, Sold and Traded
SAVE $$$—HIGH $$$ FOR YOUR TUBES

Call Toll Free 800-221-0860

Tubes

3-400Z... $95.00 7360...
3-500Z... 85.00 7735A...
4-400A... 80.00 8122...
4CX250B... 50.00 8156...
572B... 55.00 8643...
811A... 12.00 8844...
813... 30.00 8873...
6146B... 6.50 8874...
6360... 4.25 8877...
6883B... 6.75 8908...

MAJOR BRANDS ON RECEIVER TUBES

75% off list

Semiconductors
MRF 245/SD1416...
MRF 454...
MRF 455...

RF Connectors
PL259...
PL256...
UG175/176...
UG255/UG...
UG273/U...

Allow $3.00 min. for UPS charges

VHF/UHF

Call CeCo For Your CCTV Security And Color Production Requirements

Serving The Industry Since 1922

CeCo

Communications, Inc.
2115 Avenue X
Brooklyn, NY 11235

Phone (212) 646-6300

October 1985
EXTRA TERRESTRIAL INVASION

NO, NOT BUG-EYED MONSTERS. NOT CUDDLY LITTLE EXTRA TERRESTRIAL CASTAWAYS, EITHER. WE MEAN EXTRA TERRESTRIAL RELAY TOWERS. LOTS OF EXTRA ONES. GOVERNMENT SOURCES PREDICT A 60-80% INCREASE IN LAND BASED USAGE OF THE 3.7 TO 4.2 GHz OVER THE NEXT TWO YEARS. JUST ONE NEW RELAY TOWER IN YOUR AREA CAN MEAN HUNDREDS OF CUSTOMERS WHOSE SYSTEMS ARE AFFECTED. WHO DO THEY TURN TO FOR HELP? YOU, THAT’S WHO. YOU CAN BE READY TO MEET (AND PROFIT FROM) THE CHALLENGE BY ARMING YOURSELF NOW WITH INFORMATION ON THE LATEST IN TEST EQUIPMENT AND FILTERING PRODUCTS FROM THE LEADERS IN THE BATTLE AGAINST T.I.

FOR INFORMATION, CONTACT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OR:

PHANTOM

16840 JOLEEN WAY, BLDG. E.
MORGAN HILL, CA 95037
(408) 779-1616

"THE BREAKTHROUGH SPECIALISTS"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EPROM SPECIAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1.10 or $10.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATIC RAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$20.50 or $23.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BAUD RATE GENERATOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$8.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRYSTALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$40.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F.D. CONTROLLERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$6.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRIVERS &amp; RECEIVERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DYNAMIC RAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EPROM</th>
<th>8000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOCKETS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUANTITY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$10.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WE'VE GOT EM!
5-1/4" HALF SIZE DRIVES!
For IBM PC, TI PC, XEROX 820
- 40 Track per side 48 TPI
- Double-sided, double density
- Same as SA455
- Latest head & drive technology
- Fast access time

Canon MDD211
'Two of These Half Size Drives will
Fit in the Same Space as 1 Full Size Drive!
$69.95 2/$129.95
ADD $3.00 UPS PER DRIVE

$99.95
ADD $3.00 UPS PER DRIVE
MANUAL FOR EITHER DRIVE $12.50

400/800 CASETTES
REQUIRES ATARI RECORDER
We bought 5 skids of these cassettes. Titles include: Touch Typing, Invitation to Programming I & II, Hangman, Introduction to Sound, Blackjack, Juggles House, Juggles Rainbow, Introduction to Graphics, States and Capitals, European Countries and Capitals, Scraps and Writing Programs Two. These are a very high quality recording tape and may be recorded over for excellent reproduction. Most come in cassette holders. Sorry, no choice on titles. Super good assortment (some duplications when necessary). Most C-60. May be last chance to obtain these.
12/$15.00 or 24/$25.00

SERIAL ASCII KEYBOARD
$14.95 Each
4 for $49.95
This is no misprint!
Maxi Switch 67 Key (includes 10 function keys) QWERTY serial keyboard. Number KYBD2185010 keyboard which uses a CMOS 8048 single chip microprocessor for super low power consumption. Very high quality with an exceptionally smooth feel. Originally designed for use in a portable computer. Simple serial interface - complete documentation included - Size: 12" x 5 1/2". These won't last long at this price!!!
December 1984
FEATUREING: Solar powered ham station, Packet Radio, Quasi-bilateral IF, microstrip impedance program, transistor biasing, tuneup hints, cumulative index.

November 1984
FEATUREING: Annual receiver issue, preamp, pulsewidth noise discriminator, IMD of cascaded stages, double conversion portable SW receiver, modular 2m receiver, receiving signals from outer space, receiver alignment system.

October 1984
FEATUREING: Adjustable power supply, low cost UHF tower, trap antenna design, the “smart” frequency counter, top loaded vertical, power dividers, compact keyer, Part 6 VHF Yagi design.

September 1984
FEATUREING: History of SSB, audio AGC, MLA-2500 modifications, software packet radio approach, SEED antenna, EMI and digital radio, RFI solutions, OSCAR on your HT, Part 5 VHF Yagi design.

August 1984
FEATUREING: 3CX800A7 linear amplifier, How to Buy and recycle surplus parts, ALC circuits, Part 2 cooling semiconductors, grayline fundamentals, computer DX'ing, Part 4 VHF Yagi design.

July 1984
FEATUREING: Intro to VHF/UHF propagation, Part 1 cooling semiconductors, wideband VCO design, ground rod resistance, Part 3 VHF Yagi design.

June 1984
FEATUREING: Tower issue, proper tower design, installation and maintenance, impedance matching, lowpass filters, Part 2 VHF Yagi design.

May 1984
FEATUREING: Antenna design, capacitive loaded dipole, remote controlled low band vertical, Part 6 phased vertical arrays, easy antenna matching, and fed BJK, Part 2 branch-line hybrids, simple wire plow.

April 1984
FEATUREING: Resonant circuits, graphic filter design, high voltage switching power supply, portable SW receiver, HP-IL serial loop, mastering the CW keyboard, programmable PL tone generator.

March 1984
FEATUREING: Audio to microwave amplifier, ICs and static electricity, computerized moon tracking, key to 3 element Yagi design, noise cancellation circuit, speech synthesis for repeaters, hazards of electric shock.

February 1984
FEATUREING: VXO frequency synthesis, elliptic lowpass audio filter design, HF receiver performance, transmitter tuning aid, better sounding SSB, VHF meter scatter communications, Part 2 EMI/RFI shielding.

January 1984
FEATUREING: VHF power FETs, measuring noise figure, verticals over real ground, GOES reception, wide range ohmmeter, 2 meter V-antenna, Part 1 EMI/RFI shielding.

January 1983
FEATUREING: WARC band propagation, LF converter, Propagation, Remote site receivers and Repeater Operation, Simplex autopath, Logic mate.

February 1983
FEATUREING: 2304 MHz preamp, CB -10 FM, receiver, Cylinder and disk tuned VFO, Bobtail antenna part 1.

March 1983

April 1983

May 1983

June 1983
FEATUREING: Measurement of PEP output Power, Short Vertical Antenna Design Part II, Vertical Phased Arrays Part II, Smart Squelch, 10 GHz Ultra Stable Oscillation, Color TRS-80 RTTY, Digital CW.

July 1983

August 1983

September 1983

October 1983

November 1983

December 1983

January 1982
FEATUREING: Wilkinson hybrids, Blanking the Woodpecker: part one, 2-meter transverter, neglected antenna for 40 and 80 meters, pha tom-coil VX0.

February 1982
FEATUREING: Response of p-i-l and tandem quarter-wave-line matching networks, Blank the Woodpecker: part two, Improved power supply for the Drake R-4C, Systemic design crystal ladder filters.

March 1982
FEATUREING: Microprocessor-based repeat controller, Blanking the Woodpecker: part three, Performance capability of active mixers, Simp tests for TTL ICs, Equations for determining a tenner parameters, Easy matching sections.

April 1982
FEATUREING: Stripline kilowatt amplifier for 2: Mhz, 2716 Eprom programmer, Performance capability of active mixers, Readout for the d luxe memory keyer, Inductance meter.

May 1982
FEATUREING: A quad owner switches, Dipo antenna over sloping ground, Inductance-tuned lowpass antenna matching unit, The half-dec loper, antenna geometry for optimum perf mance.

June 1982
FEATUREING: Recommendations for 70-c EME. Applying microcomputers to SSTV, TI radiation of radio signals, Two-tone generatc, The hybrid coupler, The big-amplifier power-supply.

July 1982
FEATUREING: Versatile communications rceiver, Design of the digital components of VH and UHF synthesizers, Tandem pl networks.

ORDER FORM
Please send me the following back issues (use separate sheet of paper if necessary):
1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 

□ 1 for $5.00
□ 5 for $19.95
□ 10 for $39.95
□ 20 for $69.95
□ Payment enclosed
□ Charge □ VISA □ Mastercard

Number ___________ Expires ___________

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ State ____________ Zip ____________
increased undistorted TS-930S headset audio

Many operators prefer headset operation employing a relatively high audio output level combined with low RF gain. This mode tends to preclude AGC capture from strong adjacent signals and tends to minimize noise. Using the very popular Kenwood TS-930S in this manner of operation, peak audio distortion is evident depending upon the particular headset, the signal levels, and the gain settings employed.

A simple solution to this condition is to decrease the value of the 1/2-watt, 100-ohm voltage divider resistors, R11 and R12, connected to the headset jack on the front panel as depicted in fig. 1. It is necessary to remove the triangular corner brace plate adjacent to the jack to gain access to the resistors. The plate is held in place by five easily removable screws. In my project, I paralleled each of the existing resistors, R11 and R12, with a 110-ohm 1/4-watt resistor, which resulted in at least 6 dB of additional audio without any noticeable distortion, even at uncomfortable levels.

An additional advantage of this modification for operators wishing to correct dissimilar auditory response is that by proper selection of the new, paralleling resistors, the dissimilar response can be easily corrected. This, however, will be possible only for those using stereo headsets, since the jack circuit was designed to accommodate both stereo and monaural headsets for a monaural output.

Using the external speaker jack on the rear panel was a first attempt to solve this problem. Although this approach provided audio, it revealed an unacceptable underlying white noise while using CW selectivity. External padding could be used to accomplish the same result as I obtained internally, but I prefer a "clean" fix, without any external connections, and the convenience of the continued use of the front panel jackset jack.

Marv Gonsior, W6FR

**TR-2500/2600 2-channel programming**

The instruction manuals for the Kenwood TR-2500 and TR-2600 describe how to program ten channels into the memory — but what if you wanted to listen to only two? I’ve found out that this feature comes in handy when I am monitoring the local emergency nets and don’t want to scan any additional frequencies for fear the scan cycle will stop on something in which I have no interest. This is how it can be done following the procedure in the PROGRAM (BAND) SCAN:

Set the lower frequency you wish to receive.

Example: 1. Enter 6.640
   2. Press "F" AND "#"

Set the highest frequency you wish to receive.

Example: 1. Enter 6.730
   2. Press "F" AND "#"

Now repeat the second entry of the highest frequency.

Example: 1. Enter 6.730
   2. Press "F" and "#"
   3. Listen for the BEEP
   4. Press "F" and "★"

Joel Eschmann, K9MLD
Coming Next Month
Our Special Issue on
Receiver Technology
Don't Miss It!

ALL BAND TRAP
"SLOPER" ANTENNAS!

WARC for FT-101/901

WELCOME TO 12 METERS!
Add all three WARC Bands to your FT-101
• Increases Resale Value of your Rig.
• Installs easily, detailed instructions.
• Includes all crystals, relays, wire, etc.
• Tested, fool-proof design for all but 2D

FT-101 3-band WARC Kit ............ $25
FT-901 30M Only WARC Kit ........ $10

Shipping: $5. Ar $5 (US & Canada), $10 Elsewhere
Order by mail or phone. VISA/MC or COD Accepted.

GO FOX TANGO - TO BE SURE!

FOXX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944 H., W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
(305) 863-9587

ALL BAND TRAP
"SLOPER" ANTENNAS!

WARC for FT-101/901

WELCOME TO 12 METERS!
Add all three WARC Bands to your FT-101
• Increases Resale Value of your Rig.
• Installs easily, detailed instructions.
• Includes all crystals, relays, wire, etc.
• Tested, fool-proof design for all but 2D

FT-101 3-band WARC Kit ............ $25
FT-901 30M Only WARC Kit ........ $10

Shipping: $5. Ar $5 (US & Canada), $10 Elsewhere
Order by mail or phone. VISA/MC or COD Accepted.

GO FOX TANGO - TO BE SURE!

FOXX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944 H., W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
(305) 863-9587

ALL BAND TRAP
"SLOPER" ANTENNAS!

WARC for FT-101/901

WELCOME TO 12 METERS!
Add all three WARC Bands to your FT-101
• Increases Resale Value of your Rig.
• Installs easily, detailed instructions.
• Includes all crystals, relays, wire, etc.
• Tested, fool-proof design for all but 2D

FT-101 3-band WARC Kit ............ $25
FT-901 30M Only WARC Kit ........ $10

Shipping: $5. Ar $5 (US & Canada), $10 Elsewhere
Order by mail or phone. VISA/MC or COD Accepted.

GO FOX TANGO - TO BE SURE!

FOXX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944 H., W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
(305) 863-9587

ALL BAND TRAP
"SLOPER" ANTENNAS!

WARC for FT-101/901

WELCOME TO 12 METERS!
Add all three WARC Bands to your FT-101
• Increases Resale Value of your Rig.
• Installs easily, detailed instructions.
• Includes all crystals, relays, wire, etc.
• Tested, fool-proof design for all but 2D

FT-101 3-band WARC Kit ............ $25
FT-901 30M Only WARC Kit ........ $10

Shipping: $5. Ar $5 (US & Canada), $10 Elsewhere
Order by mail or phone. VISA/MC or COD Accepted.

GO FOX TANGO - TO BE SURE!

FOXX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944 H., W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
(305) 863-9587

ALL BAND TRAP
"SLOPER" ANTENNAS!

WARC for FT-101/901

WELCOME TO 12 METERS!
Add all three WARC Bands to your FT-101
• Increases Resale Value of your Rig.
• Installs easily, detailed instructions.
• Includes all crystals, relays, wire, etc.
• Tested, fool-proof design for all but 2D

FT-101 3-band WARC Kit ............ $25
FT-901 30M Only WARC Kit ........ $10

Shipping: $5. Ar $5 (US & Canada), $10 Elsewhere
Order by mail or phone. VISA/MC or COD Accepted.

GO FOX TANGO - TO BE SURE!

FOXX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944 H., W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
(305) 863-9587
Ham Radio’s guide to help you find your local dealers.

**California**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C &amp; A ROBERTS, INC.</th>
<th>18511 HAWTHORN BLVD.</th>
<th>TORRANCE, CA 90504</th>
<th>213-370-7451</th>
<th>Not The Biggest, But The Best — Since 1962</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY</td>
<td>621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.</td>
<td>ORLANDO, FL 32803</td>
<td>305-894-3238</td>
<td>Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.</td>
<td>2805 N. E. 2ND AVENUE</td>
<td>MIAMI, FL 33137</td>
<td>305-573-8363</td>
<td>The place for great dependable names in Ham Radio.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Connecticut**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HATRY ELECTRONICS</th>
<th>500 Ledyard St. (South)</th>
<th>HARTFORD, CT 06114</th>
<th>203-527-1881</th>
<th>Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping at prices you can afford.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Delaware**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMATEUR &amp; ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS</th>
<th>3206 Concord Pike</th>
<th>WILMINGTON, DE 19803</th>
<th>(302) 478-2757</th>
<th>Delaware’s Friendliest Ham Store.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Florida**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY</th>
<th>1898 Drew Street</th>
<th>CLEARWATER, FL 33755</th>
<th>813-461-4267</th>
<th>Clearwater Branch West Coast’s only full service Amateur Radio Store.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hawaii**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HONOLULU ELECTRONICS</th>
<th>619 Keeawamoku Street</th>
<th>HONOLULU, HI 96814</th>
<th>(808) 949-5564</th>
<th>Serving Hawaii &amp; Pacific area for 51 years. Complete lines of Amateur equipment, accessories and parts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Illinois**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.</th>
<th>5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.</th>
<th>CHICAGO, IL 60630</th>
<th>312-631-5181</th>
<th>Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed &amp; Fri; 9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Indiana**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THE HAM STATION</th>
<th>808 NORTH MAIN STREET</th>
<th>EVANSVILLE, IN 47710</th>
<th>812-422-0251</th>
<th>Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic, Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics, Santec and others.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Massachusetts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>James Milien Components by</th>
<th>ANTENNAS ETC.</th>
<th>16 Hansom Road</th>
<th>ANDOVER, MA 01810</th>
<th>617-475-7831</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Michigan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS</th>
<th>Complete Photovoltaic Systems</th>
<th>27600 Schoolcraft Rd.</th>
<th>Livonia, Michigan 48150</th>
<th>313-523-1850</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Nebraska**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY</th>
<th>1072 N. Rancho Drive</th>
<th>LAS VEGAS, NV 89106</th>
<th>702-647-3114</th>
<th>Dale Porray &quot;Squeak,&quot; AD7K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**New York**

|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|

**Tel-Com, Inc.**

|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|

Dealers: YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO! Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.
For a preview of the 1986 ARRL Handbook, see October QST. ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111
## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Range</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kenwood</td>
<td>TK-890</td>
<td>144-148 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM</td>
<td>IC-21A</td>
<td>2-29.999999 MHz</td>
<td>$549.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Antennas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Base plates | Flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc. | $199.95-

## Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCI</td>
<td>CNM 650</td>
<td>Telmodel</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPI</td>
<td>200 RTTY/ CW Interface</td>
<td>$259.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| BENCHMARK | Accessories | $99.95-

## Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATAWATCH</td>
<td>Program 1</td>
<td>PC-5000</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Torso Towers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| UNARCO-ROHN | Self-supporting towers | $299.95-

## Rotators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AMERICAN | Rotators | $299.95-

## Warning

**SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY**

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can be even more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of guy wire, anchor, or base failures. Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog. It is not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.
meet Dr. QSO — on-the-air simulator — new from AEA

How many new licensees do you know who’ve never been on the air because of a real bad case of “key fright”? I can think of quite a few. Until now, I’ve never been certain of just what to tell them to encourage them to get them on the air.

AEA’s new C-64 computer program, Dr. QSO, is a Morse code trainer that lets you simulate everyday Amateur communications without actually having a transmitter. When AEA’s Dr. DX came out, I recall being utterly amazed at the realism of the unit — how it simulated, to practically the last detail, almost every aspect of on-the-air communications. The new Dr. QSO has that same quality. It should be a real boon to new licensees and prove to be a valuable training aid in Novice and upgrade classes.

All stations that you hear are generated randomly by the computer using currently issued call signs. At the lower end of the bands (the Extra sub-bands) you’ll find code speeds similar to what you’d hear on any given night. As you move out of the Extra portion of the bands, you’ll find that code speeds slow down until you get to the Novice band, where speeds range from about five to ten words per minute.

Conversations are very similar to those you would hear on the air. Signal reports and names are given, and equipment, the weather, locations, and antennas are all “discussed.” Should you miss a piece of information, you can ask the computer for a repeat — and get one! You can also ask the station to slow down or speed up — and it does.

installation

Whenever you’re working with a computer, it’s a good idea to turn everything off before you insert a new program card into the machine, to eliminate the possibility of damage should there be any static charges. AEA recommends doing this with Dr. QSO, and it’s good advice. The program card simply slips into the back of the computer, label side up.

Next, you plug a Morse code key into the back of the unit. You can use a straight key, bug or electronic keyer; electronic keyers are preferred. (Computer decoders sometimes have trouble deciphering a fast because of irregular characters and spacing.)

If you don’t have a keyer, or just happen to prefer keyboard operation, press the British “pound” symbol. You can now communicate with Dr. QSO via keyboard.

program set-up

When the program is turned on, you’ll see a transceiver at the top of the screen showing the frequency status of both the transmitter and receiver and level indicators for the volume and bandpass filter. You quickly realize that Dr. QSO comes very close to simulating a real transceiver.

Your next step is to load the text file and pick your operating aids. You select from either the cartridge (by pressing 0) or from custom messages on a disk (by pressing 1). Choose your code speed, set the volume, adjust the color and contrast levels on the monitor, and you’re all set to go.

operation

A typical QSO looks like this:

QTH IS KBZBOF DE KBZNYA GE OM TNX

and spacing.)

On the other hand, you might just try asking Dr. QSO...

9NACH and KAILBO

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.
general information

The MFJ portable antenna is really such a neat idea that I’m surprised it took so long for someone to market it. The unit uses a radiating element that’s simply an expandable antenna for auto or shortwave radios. The antenna is tuned by a series capacitor and parallel inductor to ground in a simple “L” configuration. The inductor switch is clearly marked by band with the approximate inductance that will be needed to tune the collapsible whip antenna. The tunable capacitor is also marked so you can establish “pre-sets” for easy tune-up. MFJ recommends that you encase the antenna in plastic tubing to prevent electric shock if someone should inadvertently touch the antenna while transmitting.

specifications — MFJ 1621

- telescoping whip: 54 inches
- box: 5-1/2 x 6-3/4 x 2-1/4 phenolic
- weight: 50 feet
- power: approximately 2 pounds
- bands: 300 watts PEP
- 40-10 meters

installation

To use MFJ’s portable antenna, all you need to do is attach the PL-259 to the back of your transceiver, set the inductor to the appropriate band, set the capacitor to mid-range and apply low power. Varying the capacitor should drop...
the SWR to less than 2:1. If it doesn’t, change the inductor setting and try again. If more than
one setting gives you a low SWR, use the one
that gives you maximum power output.

Once this is accomplished, move the antenna
away from your operating position — you’re
almost ready to start working DX. A final check
to make sure your SWR is within limits is all
that’s required before you turn up the power (300
watts PEP maximum).

**use**

Setting up and tuning this antenna takes just
a few seconds and is really quite simple. While
no DX was worked during the test period —
the bands were in very poor shape — signal reports
were more than adequate for the kind of antenna
being used. Potential users should not expect
this antenna to perform as well as a full signal
beam or dipole; it will, however, get you on the
air with a more-than-acceptable signal.

Priced at $79.95, the MFJ 1621 will give years
of excellent performance and fun. Contact MFJ
Enterprises, Inc., Box 494, Mississippi State,
Mississippi 39762, for more information.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

compact VHF power tubes

Varian EIMAC has unveiled four new VHF
power tubes designed for power amplifier appli-
cations. Developed by Varian EIMAC’s Salt Lake
Division, the tubes provide improved perform-
ance in a compact design. The tubes include
liquid-cooled models that use new highly ef-

**NEW products**

compact VHF power tubes

Varian EIMAC has unveiled four new VHF
power tubes designed for power amplifier appli-
cations. Developed by Varian EIMAC's Salt Lake
Division, the tubes provide improved perform-
ance in a compact design. The tubes include
liquid-cooled models that use new highly effi-
MOVING?
KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below.

Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

 ham radio Magazine Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Name __________________________
Address ________________________
City ____________________________
State __________________________
Zip ____________________________

Call __________________________

AFFIX LABEL HERE

UR CALL UR HAM

BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive BASEBALL style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names worn at recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion. Hats are available in the following colors: GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN. Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81 $6.00

I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It’s just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, woodgrain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge $2.50

Please Enclose $1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

ham radio BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

136 October 1985

HF slopers

Sultronics Amateur Radio announces the introduction of the “second generation” of its compact HF sloper antennas for the 160-80-40 meter bands. Featured are two models: the SS-2A Duoband Sloper which covers 80 and 40 meters, and is 45 feet long and the SS-3A Tri-band Sloper, which covers the 160-80-40 meter bands and is 60 feet long.

Both models feature standard 50-ohm coaxial feed and “no-trap” construction. Second generation slopers use only stainless steel hardware and have heavier duty No. 12 solid copper drawn wire for more strength and bandwidth, an Amphenol coax connector, and a heavy duty aluminum tower mounting bracket. Both models are easily tuned for resonance by following the instructions enclosed with the hardware.

The SS-2A Duoband (80-40) Sloper is priced at $27.95, while the SS-3A Triband Sloper is priced at $39.95 (ppd).

For more information, contact Sultronics Amateur Radio, 1987 U.S. 68 North, Xenia, Ohio 45385.

Circle 1007 on Reader Service Card.

compact antenna

The Isotron 160 from Bilal Company is only 22 inches tall, 16 inches wide, and 15 inches deep. Although this may seem small, the Isotron 160 has a total surface area of over 900 square inches, 200 square inches more than a 1/2-wave dipole made from No. 12 wire. It has a tested bandwidth of 100 kHz within a 2:1 SWR and will handle the full legal limit of power. It is also adjustable anywhere on the 160-meter band.

Like Bilal’s other models, the Isotron 160 does not require any tuning devices or radial system. The hardware is stainless steel and plated and comes complete except for the mast.

The price of the Isotron 160 is $149.95, plus $5.50 for shipping.

For further details, contact Bilal Company, S.R. 2, Box 62, Eucha, Oklahoma 74342.

Circle 1006 on Reader Service Card.

cient heat exchangers to significantly reduce the coolant flow requirements.

Of special interest to Amateurs is the EIMAC 4CX15000B, a ceramic-to-metal, high-gain power tetrode for service in VHF TV and RF linear power amplifiers. Forced-air cooled with an anode dissipation of 1500 watts, its sophisticated internal structure allows it to operate at full ratings to 450 MHz.

For additional information or literature, contact Varian EIMAC, 1678 Pioneer Road, Salt Lake City, Utah 84104.

Circle 1003 on Reader Service Card.

dual-band mobile elements

Larsen has launched a series of dual-band antennas for dual-band Amateur radios, while maintaining its usual high performance standards for both 2 meter and 70 centimeter Amateur bands. The new design incorporates a half-wave element for two-meter (144-148 MHz) Amateur band and collinear elements for 70 cm (440-450 MHz) Amateur band. One antenna conveniently serves both bands while delivering exceptionally high performance. The self-resonant design needs no ground plane, allowing mast installation on boats and base stations with standard Larsen BSA K hardware.

For more information, contact Larsen Electronics, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98868.

Circle 1004 on Reader Service Card.

shared repeater tone panel

Communications Specialists has announced the introduction of its new TP-38 Shared Repeater Tone Panel. Microprocessor controlled, the TP-38 provides all 38 EIA standard CTCSS tones to allow up to 38 subscribers without the need to purchase additional cards or programming. All features are user-programmable and provided with each unit at one price. Built-in time and hit counters record the activity of all CTCSS tones on the repeater channel. The TP-38 has an ultra low current drain for solar or battery operation protected. A non-volatile memory retains programming if a power loss occurs. A LED display (which may be turned off to conserve power) shows all received CTCSS tones when they occur, whether they are active in the panel or not. An automatic self-test is activated with the introduction of its new TP-38 Shared Repeater Tone Panel and the TP-DMF Remote Control Module are both available for immediate delivery from stock and are covered by a full one-year warranty. Prices are $595.00 for the TP-38 and $59.95 for the TP-DMF.

A catalog and further information are available from Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92665-4296.

Circle 1005 on Reader Service Card.
Uncle Ben says...

"I give you much more than just the lowest price..."

When you get that exciting new piece of equipment *from me*, you know you are going to be completely happy...

I see to it, personally! I also give you earliest delivery, greatest trade-in allowances, my friendly assistance in every possible way.

Just ask any of the many thousands of hams all over the world who have been enjoying my friendly good service for over a half a century. 73, Uncle Ben, W2SOH

• CALL ME...
  (516) 293-7995

HARRISON

HAS THEM ALL!

KENWOOD

Kenwood TR-7950/7930
Kenwood TS-940S
Kenwood TS-430S

Kenwood TS-711A (2m)
TS-811A (70 cm)
Kenwood TR-2600, TR-3600

• WRITE ME...
  For my prompt, personal reply.

• SEE ME...
  At one of the world's largest Ham Supply Centers!

"Uncle Ben" Snyder, W2SOH
the head man of

HARRISON

"HAM HEADQUARTERS,
USA®"...Since 1925!

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 140
**Coming Events**

**ACTIVITIES**

**Places to go...**

**INDIANA:** The Allen County Amateur Radio Technical Society’s 13th annual Fort Wayne Hamfest, Saturday, November 10, 8 AM to 8 PM. Information to: The Allen County Amateur Radio Technical Society, 4160 West Coliseum Blvd., U.S. 30, Indoor tables available $8.00. AC power extra. Premium tables with AC $20.00 each. Advance $4.00/door. Children under 11 free. Ladies activities, forums, banquet Saturday night. Nearby motels and restaurants. VHF contests. For more information, call 260-433-2220.

**GEORGIA:** Ham Radio and Computer Expo ’85, sponsored by the Alford Memorial Radio Club of Stone Mountain. Gwinnett County Fairgrounds. Wednesday, November 7 to Saturday, November 9, 9 AM to 8 PM daily. Admission $3.00, Kids under 12 free. Ladies activities, forums, daily contests, Saturday night beer and wine reception. For more information, call 404-671-4333.

**NEW JERSEY:** State Hamfest sponsored by the Stateline Radio Club, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Stateline Hamfest, Stateline Radio Club, PO Box 1282, Bozeman, MT 59715. Advance $3.00/door, $4.00/door.

**MINNESOTA:** Hamfest Minnesota and computer Expo, sponsored by the Hamfest Minnesota and computer Expo, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Hamfest Minnesota and computer Expo, PO Box 724, Farwell, MN 56535. Advance $4.00/door.

**NEW YORK:** Ham Radio and Computer Expo ’85, sponsored by the Alford Memorial Radio Club of Stone Mountain. Gwinnett County Fairgrounds. Wednesday, November 7 to Saturday, November 9, 9 AM to 8 PM daily. Admission $3.00, Kids under 12 free. Ladies activities, forums, daily contests, Saturday night beer and wine reception. For more information, call 404-671-4333.

**FLORIDA:** The 10th annual South Florida ARRL Suncoast Convention, November 13 to 15. Information to: Robert Anderson, 315 Bragata Street, St. Petersburg, FL 33701. New location: OCWA luncheon Saturday, Lunch Saturday night and Ladies’ luncheon Sunday. Special demonstration area at 4 PM. For advance registration, write to: Hamfest Coordinator, PO Box 3777, St. Petersburg, FL 33701. For more information, call 813-345-4001.

**MINNESOTA:** Hamfest Minnesota and computer Expo, sponsored by the Hamfest Minnesota and computer Expo, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Hamfest Minnesota and computer Expo, PO Box 724, Farwell, MT 59715. Advance $3.00/door, $4.00/door.


**ERMINE, WI:** Hamfest sponsored by the Ermine Amateur Radio Club, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Ermine Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 167, Ermine, WI 54435.

**TERRAFIX, MT:** Hamfest sponsored by the Terra Club, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Terra Club, PO Box 62, Terra, MT 59873.

**SHREVEPORT, LA:** Flea Market sponsored by the Shreveport Amateur Radio Club, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Shreveport Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 1620, Shreveport, LA 71115. Admission $3.00/door.

**BROOKLYN, NY:** Hamfest sponsored by the Amateur Radio Society of Brooklyn, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Amateur Radio Society of Brooklyn, PO Box 3777, Brooklyn, NY 11212.

**DC:** Flea Market sponsored by the Washington DC Radio Club, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Washington DC Radio Club, PO Box 196, Washington, DC 20026.

**raleigh, NC:** Hamfest sponsored by the Raleigh Amateur Radio Club, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Raleigh Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 2101, Raleigh, NC 27611.

**MINNESOTA:** Hamfest Minnesota and computer Expo, sponsored by the Hamfest Minnesota and computer Expo, Saturday, November 3, 9 AM to 7 PM. Information to: Hamfest Minnesota and computer Expo, PO Box 724, Farwell, MT 59715. Advance $3.00/door, $4.00/door.

**NEW YORK:** Ham Radio and Computer Expo ’85, sponsored by the Alford Memorial Radio Club of Stone Mountain. Gwinnett County Fairgrounds. Wednesday, November 7 to Saturday, November 9, 9 AM to 8 PM daily. Admission $3.00, Kids under 12 free. Ladies activities, forums, daily contests, Saturday night beer and wine reception. For more information, call 404-671-4333.

**INDIANA:** The Allen County Amateur Radio Technical Society’s 13th annual Fort Wayne Hamfest, Saturday, November 10, 8 AM to 8 PM. Information to: The Allen County Amateur Radio Technical Society, 4160 West Coliseum Blvd., U.S. 30, Indoor tables available $8.00. AC power extra. Premium tables with AC $20.00 each. Advance $4.00/door. Children under 11 free. Ladies activities, forums, banquet Saturday night. Nearby motels and restaurants. VHF contests. For more information, call 260-433-2220.
AEREL MORSKE UNIVERSITY

Contains - C-64 code training cartridge software package
(no disk or cassette necessary).

**ARRL's Tune In The World With Ham Radio**

Great New Way to study for your Novice License!

This brochure gives all the details you need to obtain the code and theory for the Novice class Radio Amateur exam. Basic code is taught using a character by character teaching routine. Practice can be either on paper or memorized by the use of memory aid. Proficiency is developed through practice sessions that can be: progressively speeded up during the session, any random characters or fixed signature groups, Farnsworth (high speed characters, slow spacing) or slow speed sending. ARRL has incorporated a video game to make the code learning process even more fun. You can also enter text from the keyboard for "aural" practice sessions or a combination of how code should sound. An analysis routine is included so that the program can check one's progress in learning the code. ARRL Tune in The World booklet will give you all the necessary information to know to pass the Novice theory and regulations exam.

Great state-of-the-art teaching device. Sure to be a hit this fall.

Get one now. It's a great holiday season gift!

**Communications Satellites**

By Larry Van Horn

Here's the most exhaustive textbook ever written about communications satellites! Easy-to-read text along with plenty of pictures and illustrations make this new book a veritable gold mine of information. Nine chapters include: OSCAR, weather, domestic and international communications satellites, DBS, space shuttle, U.S. military and space surveillance systems and Soviet Space program. Also included are four appendices on satellite frequency crisis references, satellite complement, current geostationary satellites and a bibliography. Must reading for all satellite users of this 1985 1st edition 216 pages.

**COMMENTS**

Softbound $12.95

**ARRL Q&A LICENSE MANUALS**

ALL LICENSE CLASSES NOW AVAILABLE!

ARRL Q&A License Manuals are keyed to the latest FCC Exam syllabi now in use by the Volunteer Examiners. These books are written in an easy-to-read conversational style that enhances understanding without sacrificing the student's attention. All technical subject areas are explained in clear terminology and with plenty of illustrations, diagrams and schematics. Rules are also fully covered. Each book has the official ARRL multiple choice question Pool with answers and a key to the FCC Exam syllabus for reference to other study publications. These are the study guides to all ARRL exams.

**AR-GT General**

Softbound $5.00

**AR-AG Advanced**

Softbound $5.00

**AR-EG Extra**

Softbound $5.00

**ARRL OPERATING MANUAL**

Brand New 2nd edition. Just released and fully revised! This book tells you everything about how to operate your station. Message handling, emergency traffic, tips for successful contesting and OQX are fully covered as well as new sections on digital communications and satellite operation. A guide for the beginner that is now expanded to include many new entries. 1985 2nd Edition.

**AR-06**

Softbound $5.00

**ANTENNA COMPLEMENT**

edited by ARRL Staff

This book has more than 20 antenna articles that have never been published before. Subjects include: Quads, Yagis, Phased Arrays, Log Periodics, Subharmonic Antennas, "The Old Space Antenna", as well as discussions on Smith Charts, antenna design, the GSVR multiband antenna and antenna polarization. Great summer reading and full of ideas for Fall 1985 projects.

**AR-AC**

Softbound $9.95

**THE SKEPTICAL CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO USED COMPUTERS**

by Ed Kahn and Charles Seltzer

There are three reasons for selling a computer: (1) The owner is not really interested in computing; (2) the machine is a dud. This book will help you buy a used computer that will meet your computing needs and will keep your wife from buying that white elephant. Full descriptions of the various machines' strengths and weaknesses are given with recommendations on which computers you should buy and which machines to stay away from. ©1985 1st Edition 200 pages.

**TCP-SC**

Softbound $9.95

**SOFTWARE FOR AMATEUR RADIO**

by Joe Kasser, G3CZ

Packed with practical computer applications and tested and debugged programs that can be adapted simply and easily to almost any microcomputer. You get BASIC programming concepts as well as how to interface your computer to your radio. Programs include: digital communications RTTY, packet, computer programs for the radio amatuer as well as data base programs for record keeping, logging, and awards. Easy-to-understand explanation of GSO and ASCII codes and guidance on hardware dependent software. ©1984 1st printing 264 pages.

**TCP-CW**

Softbound $15.95

**COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR**

by Wayne Overbeck, N6NB, and Jim Steffen, K6CA

Here's the best source book of computer programs for the Radio Amateur. Besides covering computer basics, this book goes you programs that will help you log, determine propagation conditions on the various bands, check satellite positions, use the sky, use Greynety propagation and set up record systems for WAS, DXCC and VUCC and many other uses. You can either print the program book or buy the computer with the programs already on disk. Take full advantage of your computer with this well written source book. ©1984, 1st edition, 327 pages.

**T-1560**

Program Listing $2.00

**Data Base Mgmt.**

Logs, Awards Data Base, Gridocator

**Latitude/Longitude Programs**

Data File, Beamheadings, DX Display, Sunrise Chart, Greyline, DX Checker

**Computer and Duplex**

Duplexeecher, General Contest Logger, Field Day Logger, Sweepstakes Log, Log Print

**Antenna Programs**

Antenna Scales, Matching Transformer, Vertical Pattern Plotter

**EME**

EME System Calculator, Sky Locator, Moontracker

**HA-0857**

Softbound $17.95

**HA-0857 book with program disk** $29.95

**Program disk alone** $19.95

Specify computer (see list below)

**Product order available for:** Apple II (80 columns), IBM PC (MC-DOS), TRS-80 Model I and Model III and Commodore 64.

Please mark your order with the program disk you want.

Please add $3.50 shipping and handling.

Phone orders 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. EST
ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page number and reader service number for each company advertising in this issue. To get more information on their advertised products, use the bind-in card found elsewhere in this issue, select the correct reader service number from either the ad or this listing, check off the numbers, fill in your name and address, affix a postage stamp and return to us. We will promptly forward your request to the advertiser and your requested information should arrive shortly. If the card is missing, send all the pertinent information on a separate sheet of paper to: ham radio magazine, Attn: Reader Service, Greenville, NH 03048.

Your ATU-1000's
VERSATILITY
...Puts you on all digital modes
- Morse/Baudot/ASCII/AMTOR/SITOR
- H.F. packet (Software Not Included)
- TTL I/O logic inversion for use with virtually any software
- Built-in TTL/RS-232 and loop keypad I/O
- Optional 19 inch rack mount kit
- 13 VDC operation, 110 VAC adapter supplied

PRECISION
...Puts you precisely on frequency
- All shifts, 170 Hz fixed or 0 to 2000 Hz adjustable
- Set AFSK output tones independently from 1000 to 3000 Hz to one Hz
- 32 poles, active filtering
- Built-in filters to one Hz accuracy
- Set receive MARK & SPACE filters independently from 1000 to 3000 Hz
- CW filter adjustable 700 to 2500 Hz

PERFORMANCE
...Puts you ahead of all the rest
- Front-panel squelch control
- Discriminator-type tuning indicator
- 32 Poles total active filtering
- Builtin filters to one Hz accuracy
- Twin full-wave detectors
- D.C. coupled automatic threshold correction
- 5mV to 5V AGC

Ask your AEA dealer for a demonstration, or send for our latest specification sheet

Prices & Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice or Obligation

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C-2160
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
TELEX: 152571
AEA INTL

*Please contact this advertiser directly. Limit 15 inquiries per request. Please use before November 30, 1985.
Thousands of "Ham Radio" operators across the country are enjoying "Specialized Communications" modes. Whether it's FSTV, SSTV, FAX, OSCAR, EME, RTTY, PACKET or COMPUTERS, today's Radio Amateur is a highly skilled Communications Specialist!

Providing full, in-depth coverage of these modes is our business and we've been doing it now for over 19 years! And now we're expanding!

Now published "monthly" 10 times per year, SPEC-COM readers are kept up-to-date in a world of fast moving modern technology.

Why not give us a try? Back issue samples are available for just $2.00 ppd. (Master Article Indexes add $1.00). Special Six Month Trial Subscription -$10.00. U.S./Canada/Mexico Annual Subscription $20.00. (Foreign Subscriptions slightly higher).

SPEC-COM
Amateur Radio Specialized Communication Journal
P.O. Box H
Lowden, Iowa 52255
(319) 944-7669 (Membership Services)

AMECO
STUDY GUIDES

AMECO study guides are taken from the FCC Amateur Exam syllabus, PR 1035A and have answers keyed to the ARRL's recently released study material. These study guides are compatible with ARRL and all other VEC exams. While nothing can guarantee that you will pass, AMECO study guides will make sure that you are fully prepared and ready-to-go when you sit for the exam. Each study guide has been written in a clear, precise easy-to-read format. Each question is fully explained. For subjects that need a more complete explanation, AMECO has cross referenced the Novice and General Class study guides with AMECO's AMATEUR RADIO THEORY COURSE. 102-01.

27-01 Novice Class Softbound $2.95
12-01 General Class Softbound $4.95
26-01 Advanced Class Softbound $4.95
17-01 Extra Class Softbound $4.95
23-01 Novice Class Theory Course Softbound $4.95
102-01 Amateur Radio Theory Course Softbound $6.95

Order today! Get yourself ready to upgrade with AMECO Study guides. Please enclose $3.50 per order for shipping and handling.

ham radio magazine BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048
(603) 876-1441

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

ANTENNA SALE

HYGAIN TOWERS
HG37SS ....................... C
HG52SS ....................... ALL
HG54HD ....................... ALL
HG70HD ....................... ALL

CUSHCRAFT
A3 ............................. 205.00
A5 ............................. 275.00
A9 ............................. 255.00
40-C02 ........................ 275.00
AV5 ............................. 96.00
32-19 .......................... 89.00
215WB .......................... 75.00
A5X2B .......................... 56.00
A144-11 ........................ 46.00
A144-20T ....................... 69.00
424B ............................ 75.00
AOF-1 .......................... 137.00

KLM
KT34A .................. 329.00
KT34XA .................. 475.00
432-20LBX .................. 64.00
432-30LBX .................. 90.00
435-18C .................. 109.00
435-40C .................. 149.00
2M-13LB .................. 77.00
2M-14C .................. 85.00
2M-16LBX .................. 88.00
2M-22C .................. 115.00

HYGAIN
TH3JR .................. 144SR .......................... 42.00
TH7 .................. 14AVQ .................. ALL
14AVT .................. V2
V3
V4

HUSTLER
25% OFF ALL MOBILE
6BTV .................. 125.00

AEE
14AVQ .................. 110.00
14AVT .................. 110.00

 BUTTERNUT
HF6V .................. $25/foot
HF2V .................. 125.00

RG213U .................. 29.95
HI-O BALUN ................. 9.95

ROTORATORS
CD45 .................. 139.00
HAM IV .................. 222.00
T2X .................. 149.00

AVANTI 2M .................. 29.95
HI-O BALUN ................. 9.95

KENPRO
KR400 .................. 119.00
KR500 .................. 199.00
KR600 .................. 249.00
KR500 .................. 149.00
KR600 .................. 249.00

102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64150
816-741-8118
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-821-7323

October 1985

October 1985

141
RF effects — the good and the bad

We’re all familiar with the convenient way in which microwave ovens quickly cook even large pieces of food. A little closer look at our friendly oven will reveal that considerable effort has gone into making sure that the microwave radiation doesn’t leak out, and that the unit won’t operate unless the door is closed and locked. There’s good reason for this — human tissue is very sensitive to radiation, and the effects are cumulative.

The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) has developed a “whole-body” standard for human exposure to radiation (fig. 1).

There is not general agreement on the levels set in the ANSI standard, and these levels have not been adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency. Several countries have standards which are considerably more restrictive than ANSI’s, and some permit levels of only 1/10th the U.S. amount. This lack of agreement only serves to emphasize that one should err on the side of conservatism in such a critical area.

It’s important to note that the most dangerous frequency ranges include the Amateur bands from about 10 meters through 450 MHz, and that some parts of the body are more sensitive than others. Human eyes, for example, are several times more sensitive to RF than limbs. It would be wise for Amateurs who use handheld transceivers in the VHF/UHF region to make sure that their antennas are pointed well away from their faces when transmitting. Separate antennas are safest for power levels greater than 3 to 5 watts.

Similarly, care should be taken when sending high power to antennas mounted directly on the roof of a house; the field strength inside the house can easily exceed the ANSI limits. Never stand directly in front of a high gain VHF/UHF or microwave antenna when applying any appreciable power.

There are positive uses for the application of RF energy to the human body, however. Considerable work is being done to examine the therapeutic effects of various RF fields. The results are encouraging. Both thermal and non-thermal effects have been observed to diminish or eliminate tumors, and pulsed RF can enhance bone growth in the healing of fractures. Experiments in the 30 MHz region have shown that nerves and related tissues can actually regenerate when exposed to levels of about 50 mW/cm² — much higher than the ANSI whole-body standard.

It would appear that RF is like many of the chemicals our body needs. Delivered in just the right quantity, at just the right rate, they make us healthy. Misused, they can be dangerous.

solar cells achieve high efficiencies

We all know that solar cells make fine power sources for calculators and NASA vehicles. But we may soon realize a wider range of benefits from these long-touted devices. Tests at Sandia National Laboratories in New Mexico have confirmed that high temperature gallium arsenide cells can yield efficiencies of over 25 percent. Silicon cells housed in concentrators that focus light on the cell surface have demonstrated conversion efficiencies of 17 percent, with prospects for improvement of another 1 to 2 percent in the near future. The cost of the overall cell-lens assemblies is still high — nearly $10/watt in small quantities. However, with such significant improvements in efficiency, researchers can soon concentrate on ways to...
reduce costs and contemplate true commercialization of solar electric panels.

**right on**

The stirring vision of a pilot in the cockpit with a silk scarf, goggles, and only a compass to guide him, long ago gave way to an image of a much calmer environment, complete with autopilot. Then about 20 years ago the autopilot began to be replaced — on long flights — with inertial navigation systems (INS) offering typical errors of less than one degree/hour of drift.

Continued improvements have brought us to the point of laser beams illuminating reflective spheres only a few microns in diameter, as the main inertial element in a gyro. These little spheres spin at more than 200,000 RPM, which means that they don’t drift much with time. Complex electronics keep track of the exact position of the sphere and correct the overall gyro accuracy by a position fix against a GPS (Global Positioning Satellite). The resulting navigation system permits flying intercontinental distances with only a few hundred meters of total course error. To top it off, laser gyros on a chip are expected to be available in 1988-89.

Now, imagine a modern Robin Hood with his sheaf of “smart” arrows — laser guided and microcomputer controlled, each with a memory for its specific target: deer, fox, rabbit . . . and so on. He wouldn’t even have to shoot the arrows — just throw ‘em — by the handful! What hath technology wrought?

---

**Invitation to Authors**

*ham radio* welcomes manuscripts from readers. If you have an idea for an article you’d like to have considered for publication, send for a free copy of the *ham radio* Author’s Guide. Address your request to *ham radio*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 (SASE appreciated).
THINGS TO LOOK FOR (AND LOOK OUT FOR) IN A PHONE PATCH

- A patch should work with any radio, AM, FM, ACSB, relay switched or synthesized.
- Patch performance should not be dependent on the T/R speed of your radio.
- Your patch should sound just like your home phone.
- There should not be any sampling noises to distract you and rob important syllables. The best phone patches do not use the cheap sampling method. (Did you know that the competition uses VOX rather than sampling in their $1000 commercial model?)
- A patch should disconnect automatically if the number dialed is busy.
- A patch should be flexible. You should be able to use it simplex, repeater aided simplex, or semi-duplex.
- A patch should allow you to manually connect any mobile or HT on your local repeater to the phone system for a fully automatic conversation. Someone may need to report an emergency!
- A patch should not become erratic when the mobile is noisy.
- You should be able to use a power amplifier on your base to extend range.
- You should be able to connect a patch to the MIC and EXT speaker jack of your radio for a quick and effortless interface.
- You should be able to connect a patch to three points inside your radio (VOL high side, PTT, MIC) so that the patch does not interfere with the use of the radio and the VOL and SQ settings do not affect the patch.
- A patch should have MOV lightning protectors.
- Your patch should be made in the USA where consultation and factory service are immediately available.

ONLY PRIVATE PATCH III GIVES YOU ALL OF THE ABOVE
BEWARE OF INFERIOR IMITATIONS.

PRIVATE PATCH III
SIMPLEX SEMI-DUPEX INTERCONNECT

With an amazingly low price, the all new PRIVATE PATCH III is the most powerful personal phone patch system available. You can use it simplex, repeater aided simplex (from your base) or semi-duplex (at the repeater). That’s right, you will never have to buy another patch. PRIVATE PATCH III does it all! There are many new and important features which were formerly only available in our top commercial models.

With a flick of the new connect switch you can patch your friends on the repeater into the phone system. One of them may need to report an emergency!

No hassles with busy signals! If you call a number that is busy, just put your MIC down and relax. PRIVATE PATCH III will disconnect automatically.

The new CW ID keeps you completely informed as to patch status. ID occurs when you access and again when you disconnect. ID is also sent after toll call attempts, all automatic disconnects, manual disconnect and when timeout is imminent. And of course your CW ID chip is free.

PRIVATE PATCH III does not interfere with the normal use of your base radio. A new audio pre-amp permits audio take off before the VOL. control. As a result, the VOL. and squelch settings do not affect patch operation. Of course you can also connect PRIVATE PATCH III to the MIC and EXT speaker jacks as before.

A new digit counting system makes the toll restrict positive even in areas where you do not have to dial "I" first. A secret five digit code disables the toll restrict for one toll call. Re-arm is automatic.

Additional new features: MOV lightning protection — Three digit access code (eg. 93) — Spare relay position on board — Plus former features: 3/6 minute timeout timer — Digital fast VOX (pat. pend.) — 115 VAC supply — Modular Jack and cord plus much more!

Please write or call for our four page brochure to get the complete story.

Options:
FCC approved coupler
12 VDC or 230 VAC power

Warranty? Yes, one full year!

DEALERS

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe Oh, Orlando FL, Clearwater FL, Las Vegas NV

COLES COMMUNICATIONS
San Antonio TX

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
Chicago IL

HAM RADIO OUTLET
Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA, Oakland CA, Phoenix AZ, San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA

HENRY RADIO
Los Angeles CA, Anaheim CA, Butler MO

JUNS ELECTRONICS
Culver City CA, Reno NV

MIAMI RADIO CENTER CORP.
Miami FL

MIKES ELECTRONICS
Fort Lauderdale, Miami FL

N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.
Miami FL

PACE ENGINEERING
Tucson AZ

THE HAM STATION
Evansville IN

CANADA:
DOLLARD ELECTRONICS
Vancouver, BC

CONNECT SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
23731 Madison St., Torrance, CA 90505

(213) 373-6833

203
The DX is better out here.
Ask anyone who owns an FT-726R.

It's true. Linking up to OSCAR 10 is the one sure way to bring the world into your ham shack. No matter where your shack is.

FT-726R owners know. You'll find them working the world from their apartments, attics. And from their antenna-restricted neighborhoods.

They'll even boast of a signal quality and DX potential that would make any 20-meter operator envious. Regardless of where we are in the sunspot cycle.

In fact, the FT-726R is the world's most popular link to OSCAR 10. And for good reason. This 2-meter, 10-watt rig gives you full cross-band duplex capability. Simply plug in two optional modules, one for 435-MHz operation, another for cross-band duplex.

You can set up your earth station just about anywhere. All you need is the 726 and two Yagi antennas: 435-MHz for transmit and 2-meters for receive.

Even as a conventional base station, the FT-726R is a real standout. You can choose from three operating modes: SSB, FM or CW. Expand to three-band operation with your choice of optional modules for 10 meters, 6 meters, 430-440 MHz and 440-450 MHz.

Then store your preferred frequencies and modes into the eleven memories for instant recall. With pushbutton transfer capability to either of two VFO registers. And versatile scanning functions you'd expect from a Yaesu radio.

Plus you get a lot more extras, including a built-in speech processor: all-mode squelch and a noise blanker.

So no matter where your shack is, let Yaesu's FT-726R introduce you to OSCAR 10. The world is waiting.

Yaesu Electronics Corporation
6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 633-4007

Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center
9020 Cold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011
(513) 874-3100

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
The new TS-940S is a serious radio for the serious operator. Superb interference reduction circuits and high dynamic range receiver combine with superior transmitter design to give you no-nonsense, no compromise performance that gets your signals through! The exclusive multi-function LCD sub display graphically illustrates VBT, SSB slope, and other features.

- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Super efficient cooling system using special air ducting works with the internal heavy-duty power supply to allow continuous transmission at full power output for periods exceeding one hour.
- Programmable scanning.
- Semi or full break-in (QSK) CW.
- High stability, dual digital VFOs. An optical encoder and the flywheel VFO knob give the TS-940S a positive tuning "feel!"
- 40 memory channels. Mode and frequency may be stored in 4 groups of 10 channels each.
- General coverage receiver. Tunes from 150 kHz to 30 MHz.
- 1 yr. limited warranty. Another Kenwood First.

Optional accessories:
- AT-940 full range (160-10 m) automatic antenna tuner • SP-940 external speaker with audio filtering • YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-8BA-1 (6 kHz) AM filter • VS-1 voice synthesizer • SO-1 temperature compensated crystal oscillator • MC-42S UP/DOWN hand mic.
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station Mics.
- PC-1A phone patch • TL-922A linear amplifier • SM-220 station monitor • BS-8 pan display • SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters.

More TS-940S information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.